

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #49  
December 8, 2018**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, December 8, 2018



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, December 3, 2018*; by Acting Mayor Ned Pettus, Jr., on *Wednesday, December 5, 2018*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, December 3, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 61 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, DECEMBER 3, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- 1      [C0034-2018](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 28, 2018:

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A  
To: Melendez 0204 LLC  
5940 Chantry Dr  
Columbus OH 43232  
From: Barcolog Inc  
DBA City Tavern  
697 N 4th St 1st FL & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 5820545

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Addellas on Oak LLC  
1485 Oak St  
Columbus OH 43205  
From: Windsor and Seven LLC  
DBA Notals Too

1880 N High St Lower Level Unit A  
Columbus Ohio 43201  
Permit# 0072060

TREX Type: D1, D2, D3  
To: Dolma LLC  
2036 N High St 1st Fl  
Columbus OH 43210  
From: SGA Ventures LLC  
DBA Rippers Roadstand  
2036 N High St 1st Fl  
Columbus OH 43210  
Permit# 2234811

New Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A  
To: Red Brick Partners LLC  
143 E Main St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 72479890015

Stock Type: C1, C2  
To: Meat Eat Inc  
DBA Herbert Market  
Entire 1st Fl West/End Only  
1121 Sullivant Ave  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit# 5793238

Transfer Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Isaac Usman Inc  
DBA Whitter Food Mart  
1st Fl  
917 E Whittier St  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Whittier Food Mart Inc  
1st Fl  
917 E Whittier St  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 4155585

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3  
To: Gravity Events LLC  
& Rooftop & Courtyard  
440-500 W Broad St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215

From: HGB Columbus Inc  
 DBA Hibachi Grill Buffet  
 & Patio  
 1323 St James Lutheran Ln  
 Columbus OH 43228  
 Permit# 3333130

Transfer Type: D5  
 To: 61 Parsons LLC  
 61 Parsons Ave 1st Fl  
 Columbus OH 43215  
 From: Red Brick Partners LLC  
 1st Fl & Bsmt  
 143 E Main St & Patio  
 Columbus OH 43215  
 Permit# 82007300025

Advertise Date: 12/8/18  
 Agenda Date: 12/3/18  
 Return Date: 12/13/18

Read and Filed

**COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**M. BROWN**

- 2     [0379X-2018](#)     To Commemorate the Opening of the National Veterans Memorial and Museum

**Sponsors:**     Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**   7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**REMY**

- 3     [0383X-2018](#)     To recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Robert Seed on his retirement this 30th day of November, 2018

**Sponsors:**     Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

- 4 [0389X-2018](#) To recognize World AIDS Day and to encourage Columbus Public Health and its dedicated community partners to continue their efforts to serve and alleviate issues related to reducing HIV, AIDS and other STDs.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- 5 [0390X-2018](#) To recognize and celebrate the work and baking artistry of Mr. Timothy "Timbo" Sullivan Jr. - the 2018 Champion of the Macy's Thanksgiving Cake Spectacular" hosted by Martha Stewart on the Food Network.

Sponsors: Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:

Affirmative: 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM CRAIG, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-1** [3371-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with Central Ohio Crime Stoppers in support of its operations; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-2** [0360X-2018](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests in order to timely complete the Poindexter Village Roadways Phase 2 Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

- FR-3** [3136-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement, on behalf of the City of Columbus, between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

- FR-4** [3251-2018](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the National CEO Leadership Institute in support of the 6th Annual Franklin County Youth Lemonade Festival; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page and Michael Stinziano

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5** [3269-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with BBI Logistics LLC.

**Read for the First Time**



**FR-6** [3270-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Rise Brands Inc.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [3290-2018](#) To accept the application (AN18-007) of HRM-Columbus, LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 6± acres in Mifflin Township.

**Read for the First Time**

#### **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**FR-8** [3265-2018](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriation from the Department of Development's Division of Administration to the Division of Code Enforcement within the general fund; to transfer appropriation within the Division of Code Enforcement's general fund budget; to authorize the City Attorney to settle the claim brought by Jose Olvera against the City of Columbus; and to authorize the expenditure of thirty thousand four hundred ninety dollars. (\$30,490.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

**FR-9** [3216-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify and enter into year 2 of a contract with Axway, Inc. for mobile applications services and licensing and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-10** [3011-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC as the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative; to authorize the expenditure of \$12,184.14 from the Power Operating Fund, \$77,499.12 from the Water Operating Fund, \$86,886.90 from the Sanitary Operating Fund, and \$23,169.84 from the Storm Operating Fund. (\$199,740.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-11** [3058-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; and to expend up to \$1,000,000.00

from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-12** [3105-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the sedimentation and flocculation equipment, with Evoqua Water Technologies, Motion Industries, and Applied Industrial Technologies, for the Division of Water, and to authorize an expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13** [3106-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement, with Pentair Pump Group, Inc., for the purchase of Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services, for the Division of Water, and to authorize an expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [3123-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to write off, as uncollectible, two unpaid accounts due to the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in the amount of Forty-nine Thousand, Eighty Dollars and Nineteen Cents. (\$49,080.19)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15** [3126-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into agreements with EMH&T, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Morningstar/North-Forty and Circuit 30 Street Lighting Upgrade Improvements Projects; for the Division of Power; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$239,049.03 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$239,049.03)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-16** [3186-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pending Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Closed Circuit Television Sewer Inspection Vans for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-17** [3192-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Disinfection Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$825,177.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$825,177.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-18** [3193-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Plant Manufacturer Specific Parts, Equipment, and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-19** [3196-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with GS-Oh, Inc. for the Holt Ave./Somersworth Dr. Stormwater System Improvement Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$20,914.77 from the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.s Fund 6202; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$20,914.77)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-20** [3201-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization project; to transfer within and expend \$519,832.41 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$519,832.41)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-21** [3248-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to The Water Research Foundation program for 2019, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$110,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund and up to \$35,000 from the Sewer System Operating Fund which totals \$145,000.00. (\$145,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

**E. BROWN**

- FR-22** [3381-2018](#) To enact new Section 4565.11 of the Columbus City Codes, in order to provide for a Job Creation Incentive Program Employer Minimum Wage.
- Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown
- Read for the First Time**

**PAGE**

- FR-23** [3316-2018](#) To amend Section 4509.07 of the Columbus City Codes, in order to address retaliatory eviction language.
- Sponsors:** Jaiza Page
- Read for the First Time**

**TYSON**

- FR-24** [3258-2018](#) To adopt a new Combined Development Related Fee Schedule for the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Public Service and Public Safety, to be effective on Monday, January 14, 2019; and to amend City Code Section 3381.17 relating to sign erector license fees.
- Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson
- Read for the First Time**

**STINZIANO/HARDIN**

- FR-25** [3386-2018](#) To enact Columbus City Code sections 107.02, 107.03, 107.04, and 170.05 regarding contribution limits for municipal candidates; campaign finance disclosure; disclosure for election period communications; new duties for the city clerk and city attorney; and fines and penalties for violation of the new code; and to repeal existing Columbus City Code section 2321.53.
- Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin
- Read for the First Time**

**HARDIN**

- LA** [3378-2018](#) To enact chapter 375 in Columbus City Codes, Admissions Tax.
- Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin

**Read for the First Time**

- LA**     [3379-2018](#)     To enact chapter 376 in Columbus City Codes, Admissions Tax for Facility Stabilization.

**Sponsors:**     Shannon G. Hardin

**Read for the First Time****ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN REMY PAGE STINZIANO  
TYSON HARDIN**

- FR-26**   [3296-2018](#)     To rezone 4970 SUNBURY ROAD (43230), being 2.1± acres located on the east side of Sunbury Road, 1,100± feet north of Morse Road, From: L-R, Limited Rural District and L-C-3, and L-C-4, Limited Commercial districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z17-033).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-27**   [3297-2018](#)     To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 326 ST. CLAIR AVENUE (43203), to permit a six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-057).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-28**   [3298-2018](#)     To rezone 2337 FUJI DRIVE (43229), being 1.19± acres located on the south side of Fuji Drive, 170± feet east of Spring Run Drive, From: P-1, Parking District and L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-046).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-29**   [3302-2018](#)     To rezone 1030 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43209), being 3.47± acres located on the east side of Alum Creek Drive, 350 feet south of East Livingston Avenue, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-026).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-30**   [3312-2018](#)     To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.035, R-3, Residential District of the Columbus City Codes for the property located at 249-251 TAYLOR AVENUE (43203), to permit a two-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-064).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-31** [3330-2018](#) To rezone 5721 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD (43230), being 13.3± acres located on the west side of Cherry Bottom Road, 25± feet south of Clancy Court, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-048).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32** [3331-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5721 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD (43230), to permit the development of an apartment complex with reduced building lines in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-062).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **E. BROWN**

**CA-1** [0391X-2018](#) To Support the Extension of Graduation Options to the Classes of 2019, 2020, and 2021

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **STINZIANO**

**CA-2** [0381X-2018](#) To Recognize and Celebrate the 107th Anniversary of the Omega Psi Phi Fraternity

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-3** [0384X-2018](#) To Recognize and Celebrate Zack Steffen on Receiving the 2018 Allstate MLS Goalkeeper of the Year Award

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-4** [0385X-2018](#) To Recognize and Celebrate Gyasi Zardes on Receiving the 2018 MLS Comeback Player of the Year Award

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5** [0386X-2018](#) To Recognize and Celebrate the 40th Anniversary of the Nationwide Civic Action Program

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HARDIN**

**CA-6** [0377X-2018](#) To honor, recognize and congratulate Nia Performing Arts Inc. on 17 years of success on Black Nativity by Langston Hughes.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-7** [2798-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with J D Equipment Inc., for the purchase of a diesel powered utility tractor; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$19,400.00 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [2865-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and to authorize the expenditure of \$154,700.00 from the General Fund. (\$154,700.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [2973-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Century Equipment Inc., for the purchase of an electric powered utility cart for use by the Division of Police; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$14,294.56 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,294.56)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [3104-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend up to

\$27,000.00 from the General Fund for the third automatic renewal term of a service agreement with Lease Harbor, LLC. (\$27,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [3156-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Longitudinal Channelizers with Quick Kurb Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [3157-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Geological Boring and Well Maintenance from Frontz Drilling, Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [3158-2018](#)

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract for city wide e-payment services with First Data Government Solutions; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,110.00 from general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,110.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [3222-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Strain Poles with Path Master, Inc. to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-15** [2820-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with O.A. Spencer, Inc. for the King Arts Complex Improvements Design project; to authorize a modification amount of \$80,000.00 for total expenditure of \$111,645.40. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2823-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with BG Engineering Group, LLC for the Bridge Inspections 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of \$33,000.00 from the Recreation and



Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$33,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [2824-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park; and to authorize a modification amount of \$111,980.00 for total expenditure of \$260,480.00. (\$111,980.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [3161-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with OHM for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation and the adjacent Adventure Center; to authorize the modification and expenditure of \$71,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-19** [2998-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, to participate in the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19; to authorize an appropriation of \$63,623.04 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,623.04).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [2999-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, to participate in the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19; to authorize an appropriation of \$45,915.36 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with this program; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,915.36).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [3171-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Fire, to establish a sole source contract with Franklin County Family and Children First Council to provide enhanced case management and trauma supports for children and family members impacted by opioid abuse/opioid overdose; to authorize the expenditure of \$378,000.00 in U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs grant funds from the Columbus Division of Fire to Franklin County Family and Children First Council; and to declare an emergency. (\$378,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [3177-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY17 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance via the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to authorize an appropriation of \$170,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of \$7,610.00 in the State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Mideo Systems, Inc. to procure Latent Print Unit upgrades for the FY17 JAG PPE and Crime Lab Upgrades Project in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement; to authorize an expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$177,610.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-23** [3233-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Change Healthcare Practice Management Solutions, Inc. for the Division of Fire's EMS billing, collection, and reporting services; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-24** [0346X-2018](#) To express the approval and support for the development of USBR 33 and USBR 47, and request that the route is officially designated by AASHTO as soon as this can be achieved, and authorizes the posting of signs within the City of Columbus right-of-way identifying the route through the community once the official designation has been made.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-25** [2914-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the easement of an eight foot alley, the first alley South of Reynolds Avenue and adjacent to Cleveland Avenue, to allow clear title to ECP AP MILO PARTNERS, LLC. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-26** [2918-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments into the public right-of-ways needed for the High and Cherry Street apartments project located at 255 South High Street. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [2991-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with CHA Consulting for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$480,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$480,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [3065-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with Norfolk Southern Railway Company, CSX Transportation, and Genesee & Wyoming, Inc., and other railroad companies as needed, relative to the Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System (CTSS) Phase D project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [3086-2018](#)

To authorize the Auditor's Office to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 to fund construction administration and inspection costs associated with the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this purpose; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [3122-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [3165-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M P

Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 for the project from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [3176-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for snow and ice removal services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$575,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$575,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [3208-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [3226-2018](#)

To dedicate a 0.9307 acre tract of land owned by the City of Columbus as road right-of-way; to name said public right-of-way as Central College Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [3235-2018](#)

To accept the plat titled "Preston Hollow Section 3" from M/I Homes of Central Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-36** [3113-2018](#)

To amend the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance 2713-2013, as amended, by increasing pay rates which are below the new State of Ohio minimum wage; to modify and clarify language; to recognize Civil Service Commission action; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [3242-2018](#)

To authorize City Council to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.), for the support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's electronic system for creating and

submitting legislation, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,811.29 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,811.29)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [3309-2018](#)

To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02 executed between representatives of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8 Local 1632, which amends Appendix A (classification listing) of the Collective Bargaining Contract, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN  
STINZIANO HARDIN**

**CA-39** [0351X-2018](#)

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 145 E. Rich Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [0366X-2018](#)

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [0368X-2018](#)

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 3100 Olentangy River Road to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional

Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [3130-2018](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$166,541.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of tax incentive projects for the 2019 budget year; and to declare an emergency. (\$166,541.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [3131-2018](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$300,000.00 from the FY 2019 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for administration of programs in the Department's Housing Division for 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [3133-2018](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$978,010.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of the Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Program, Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Program, Capital Improvement Projects Program, and the Business Retention and Expansion Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$978,010.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [3210-2018](#)

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 145 E. Rich Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [3211-2018](#)

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 145 E. Rich Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [3264-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to modify and extend the term

of the contract with artist, Olga Ziemka for an additional twelve months to complete fabrication and installation of the artwork A Thousand Eyes on Parsons Avenue and to amend the contract scope to reflect the project fabrication and installation schedule; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [3271-2018](#)

To amend Ordinance 1355-2018, approved on May 21, 2018, for the purpose of changing the Grantee name from IBOD Company, Inc. to Root, Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Michael Stinziano

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-49** [3285-2018](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-010) of 2.715± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [3286-2018](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-012) of 54.80± Acres in Hamilton Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [3287-2018](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-013) of 33.73± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [3288-2018](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-014) of 1.369± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [3289-2018](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-015) of 6.03± Acres in Mifflin Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-54** [3328-2018](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-55** [3329-2018](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-56** [3345-2018](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3100 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-57** [3346-2018](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3100 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-58** [3146-2018](#) To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-59** [3223-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of



one parcel of real property (3223 E 6th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [3224-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2245 Sagamore Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [3225-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1495 Aberdeen Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO  
HARDIN**

**CA-62** [2905-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Municipal Court Clerk to modify and extend the contract with Official Payments Corporation for the provision of electronic payment services; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [2908-2018](#)

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify a contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the purchase of software maintenance and support services in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,970.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,970.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [3129-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Crime Victims Assistance Office; to appropriate \$141,823.92 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$141,823.92)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [3203-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Supreme Court of Ohio; to appropriate \$4,024.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the

Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,024.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-66** [3292-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept five grants totaling \$230,000.00 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice; to appropriate \$230,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$230,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-67** [2936-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the second year of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell/ ITSM software maintenance and support services at a cost of \$35,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$35,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-68** [3020-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Kinney Group, Inc. for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$158,600.00; and to authorize the expenditure of \$158,600.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund. (\$158,600.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-69** [3185-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Technology, on behalf of the Departments of Public Utilities and Human Resources, to enter into a contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for annual hosting fee services; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$183,266.28 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$183,266.28)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-70** [3197-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order for various City Departments including the Department of Technology for maintenance and support services from Prime AE Group, Inc., a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term

Schedule; to authorize the expenditure of \$102,709.19 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$102,709.19)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-71** [2848-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company to modernize the control system at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,833.75 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$55,833.75)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-72** [2862-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$698,407.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$698,407.12 from said loan fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond fund for prevailing wage fees for a total expenditure of \$700,407.12 from both funds. (\$700,407.12)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-73** [2901-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$275,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$12,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$287,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-74** [2906-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two separate agreements for General Engineering Services for the Division of Water's Supply Group with Brown and Caldwell and CH2M Hill Engineers; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$800,000.00 from the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund. (\$800,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-75** [2910-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Floodplain Review Assistance Services contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$25,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-76** [2956-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-77** [2960-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City's easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201706270087078, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-78** [2965-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with K Erich Rose, dba K E Rose Company, for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$87,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$87,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-79** [2967-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. for the purchase of professional services to provide enhancements to the Stormwater Utility Management System for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with relevant provisions of City Code pertaining to sole source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,621.77 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$23,036.85 from the Water Operating Fund, \$25,827.39 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$6,887.31 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$59,373.32)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-80** [2975-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk (LIS) Air Quality Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$159,049.49 from the Sanitary Sewer Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$159,049.49)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-81** [3000-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the

purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Edwards Landclearing, Inc.; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$55,000.00 between object classes within the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-82** [3009-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Rubber Tracked Compact Excavator, for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$74,947.82 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$74,947.82)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-83** [3010-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of a Flygt Volute Submersible Pump for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,052.89 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$119,052.89)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-84** [3015-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section; to authorize the expenditure of \$84,264.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund (\$84,264.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-85** [3027-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to approve an amendment to an existing power supply agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-86** [3030-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-87** [3035-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Best Equipment Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Sewer Combination Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$704,253.90 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$704,253.90)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-88** [3037-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with ADS, LLC for the procurement of flow monitors, level sensors, and modem upgrade kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code pertaining to Sole Source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$77,274.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$77,274.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-89** [3173-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Upstate Wholesale and Supply, dba Brite Computers, for the purchase of sixty (60) Fujitsu Lifebook® T938 Notebook Convertible Tablet Computers with 3-year standard International Limited Warranty and Accidental Damage Protection coverage for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,141.19 from the Power Operating Fund, \$82,090.70 from the Water Operating Fund, \$8,137.98 from the Sanitary Operating Fund and \$2,170.13 from the Storm Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$93,540.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-90** [2971-2018](#) To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify three existing contracts to provide training and certification to Community Health Workers for the CelebrateOne Community Connector Corps Project through December 31, 2018; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,500.00 from the City's Private Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,500.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-91** [2997-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into agreements with various non-profit organizations in order to assist in the repair of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families; to authorize the expenditure of \$759,734.35 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$759,734.35)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-92** [3096-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from The Ohio State University; to authorize the appropriation of \$58,250.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$58,250.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-93** [3112-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health; to authorize the appropriation of \$50,833.04 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,833.04)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-94** [3128-2018](#) To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify and increase three existing contracts in the amount of \$352,305.00 to provide housing stabilization for pregnant women in the Healthy Beginnings at Home Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$352,305.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$352,305.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

- CA-95** [3135-2018](#) To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System in the amount of \$30,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$30,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-96** [3266-2018](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$400,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-97** [A0292-2018](#) Appointment of Erin Moriarty, 432 E Rich St., Unit 3K, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Victorian Village Commission (VCC) with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-98** [A0293-2018](#) Reappointment of Terrance Williams, President, Emerging Businesses Group and EVP, Chief Marketing Officer, Nationwide, 1 W. Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, OH 43215 to serve as the joint City of Columbus-Franklin County appointee to the Columbus Regional Airport Authority Board of Directors, with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2022 (biography attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

**SR-1** [3275-2018](#) To authorize an appropriation of \$3,836,987.00 in various divisions and object levels of the Community Development Block Grant Fund; to provide funding for approved programs; and to declare an emergency (\$3,836,987.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN

**SR-2** [0367X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0036912 held by ABU ALSHAIKH, LLC., doing business as BEECHWOOD MARKET, located at 3796 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43227; and to declare an emergency.



**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [0369X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2097745 held by DESTINATION 2 SUCCESS, LLC., doing business as BEVERAGE WAREHOUSE, located at 847 E. 11th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [0371X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0727770 held by BK BEVERAGE CENTER, LLC., doing business as BROTHER'S DRIVE THRU, located at 1535 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [0372X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 4786605 held by KOOKIE INCORPORATED, LLC., doing business as KOOKIE'S PLACE, located at 1662 W. Mound Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [0373X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 held by SAOOD INC., doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [0375X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2877707 held by 1427 OAKLAND PARK INC., doing business as OAKLAND PARK BAR & GRILL, located at 1427 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [0376X-2018](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8546305 held by STELLA M, INC., doing business as SANDPEBBLE LOUNGE, located at 1913 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-9** [3107-2018](#) To authorize the appropriation of funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$188,875.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund and up to \$755,500.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$944,375.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [3127-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to expend \$2,550,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to reimburse the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund for personnel cost associated with traffic sign and signal installation, permanent pavement marking applications, engineering, roadway improvement and design and construction; and to declare an emergency.(\$2,550,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-11** [3166-2018](#) To appropriate funds within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Cascadia Consulting Group for the Recycling Program Consultant Study contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$107,812.50 from the

General Fund and the General Government Grant Fund for the contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$107,812.50)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [3191-2018](#)

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to appropriate funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction for the Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,167,586.77 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,167,586.77)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-13** [3300-2018](#)

To accept the recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation and to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Sections 5(E)-C180, City Attorney (E); 5(E)-C185, City Auditor (E); 5(E)-C215, City Council Member; 5(E)-C220, City Council President; and 5(E)-M090, Mayor (E); and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-14** [2993-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Installed Building Products, Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$660,850.00, the retention of 145 jobs and the creation of 52 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.32 million.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [3118-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Ohio Power Company for a property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$22,724,000.00, of which approximately \$16,932,000.00 will be related to the construction of an approximately 82,753 +/- square foot transmission service center complex, retention of 60 full-time jobs and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [3120-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12.44 million, the retention of 2 full-time jobs and the creation of 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-17** [3121-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC for a tax incentive of sixty percent (60%) for a period of six (6) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12.44 million, retention of 2 full-time jobs and the creation of 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-18** [3132-2018](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$2,011,696.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of the Land Redevelopment Division for budget year 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,011,696.00)

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [3263-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at up to \$1,000,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-20** [3277-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (722 Deshler Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [3278-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1179 Ann St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [3279-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1183 Ann St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-23** [3280-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1092 S 22nd St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-24** [3281-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (765 Reinhard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESS AT 6:31 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENE AT 6:48 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-25** [2883-2018](#) To authorize the Mayor to accept U.S. Department of Justice's Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program funding totaling \$2,697,853.00; to appropriate award funds to Columbus City Attorney, Columbus Public Health, Columbus Division of Fire, Columbus Recreation and Parks and Franklin County Municipal Court to support Opiate Action Plan implementation and evaluation; to authorize the appropriation of

\$2,697,853.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,697,853.00)

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-26** [3199-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuit known as Ahkilah Pendergrass v. City of Columbus, et al. pending in the United States District Court, for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division; to authorize the expenditure of the sum of \$90,000.00 in settlement of this lawsuit; and to declare an emergency. (\$90,000.00)

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### NEIGHBORHOODS: STINZIANO CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN

**SR-27** [3082-2018](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House in support of the Year of Thurber program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$7,500.00)

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN

**SR-28** [3334-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with Cadenza, LLC for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,531,033.72 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,531,033.72)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-29** [2903-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Musson Bros., Inc. for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont & Lateral Lining Projects; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of \$1,925,428.80 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund for the Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont Project and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,537,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont project which includes \$2,000.00 for the cost of Prevailing Wage Administration fees; and amends the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. The combined project total is \$3,462,428.80. (\$3,462,428.80)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-30** [2924-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing professional engineering agreement with Arcadis US, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Cogeneration Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$1,075,864.00 and the expenditure of up to \$2,309,950.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-31** [3202-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with HNTB Corporation, for the Smart Streetlighting Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,081,488.05 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Power. (\$1,081,488.05)

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**



- SR-32** [3164-2018](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with The Ohio State University Hospitals (OSU) for Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) services for the Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)
- A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- SR-33** [3175-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$249,354.08 for the STD Control Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$249,354.08 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,354.08)
- A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- SR-34** [3189-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$125,000.00 for the Child Injury Prevention grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)
- A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- SR-35** [3299-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$1,446,253.67 for the HIV Prevention Grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,446,253.67 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,446,253.67)
- A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

**TYSON**

**SR-36** [3006-2018](#) To amend Sections 3332.37, 3333.34, 3345.16, and 3347.12 of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, to prohibit the sale or transfer of firearms in residential zoning districts.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-37** [3023-2018](#) To supplement the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, by amending various code sections to specify which zoning districts permit the various land uses associated with the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program and to enact Section 3389.115, requiring a Special Permit from the Board of Zoning Adjustment for an Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Dispensary.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:19 P.M.**

*ADJOURNED AT 7:19 P.M.*



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, December 3, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 62 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 3, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

##### [3217-2018](#)

To rezone 3522 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235), being 2.54± acres located at the northwest corner of West Dublin-Granville Road and Federated Boulevard, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-053).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [3218-2018](#)

To rezone 1367 FRANK ROAD (43223), being 0.70± acres located on the south side of Frank Road, 500± feet west of Hardy Parkway Street, From: R-1, Residential District, To: M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning

#Z18-049).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3219-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3312.27, Parking setback line; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1367 FRANK ROAD (43223), to permit a reduced parking setback line in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-066).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3229-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3312.25, Maneuvering; and 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 88 WEST FRANKFORT STREET (43206), to permit a two-unit dwelling in the M, Manufacturing District with reduced development standards (Council Variance #CV18-071).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3231-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3332.21, Building lines; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 954 GILBERT STREET (43206), to permit a five-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-079).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### 3239-2018

To rezone 341 EAST BARTHMAN AVENUE (43207), being 0.39± acres located at the southwest corner of East Barthman and South Washington Avenues, From: R-3, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-035).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### 3255-2018

To rezone 6096 ASTOR AVENUE (43232), being 0.52± acres located on the north and south sides of Astor Avenue, 215± feet west of Brice Road, From: R-1, Residential District, To: R-2F, Residential District (Rezoning # Z18-044).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:45 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0346X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

To express the approval and support for the development of USBR 33 and USBR 47, and request that the route is officially designated by AASHTO as soon as this can be achieved, and authorizes the posting of signs within the City of Columbus right-of-way identifying the route through the community once the official designation has been made.

**WHEREAS**, bicycle tourism is a growing industry in North America, contributing \$198 billion a year to the economies of communities that provide facilities for such tourists; and

**WHEREAS**, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) has designated a series of corridors crossing Ohio to be developed as various US Bicycle Routes.

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation has designated a series of corridors crossing Ohio to be developed as various State Bicycle Routes.

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation is supportive of AASHTO designated bicycle routes through Ohio, subject to ongoing collaboration with affected jurisdictions to inventory, analyze, and designate specific facilities the routes will traverse, and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the Adventure Cycling Association, with the cooperation of the Ohio Department of Transportation and other stakeholders, have proposed specific routes to be designated as various US and State Bike Routes, a map of which is herein incorporated into this resolution by reference, and

**WHEREAS**, the relevant City of Columbus agencies have investigated the proposed route and found it to be a suitable route, and the City of Columbus desires that the route be designated so that it can be mapped and signed, thereby promoting bicycle tourism in our area,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus acknowledges the route may change over time because new facilities are being constructed that are more suitable for bicyclists,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus hereby expresses its approval for the development of State Bike Routes 33 and 47, and requests that the appropriate officials see to it that the route is officially designated by AASHTO as soon as this can be achieved, and authorizes the posting of signs within the City right-of-way identifying the route through the community once the official designation has been made.

**SECTION 2.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0351X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Rich Street 145, LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing address 145 E. Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio), has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Rich Street 145, LLC is working in cooperation with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 145 E. Rich



Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Rich Street 145, LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing address 145 E. Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for Second 145 E. Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.06(C) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$320,691.80, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will

promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 145 E. Rich Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Rich Street 145, LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Rich Street 145, LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 28 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$320,691.80. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0366X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution  
**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide "special energy improvement projects," as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan

submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District"), and created the District.

Section 1710.06 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the District to cooperate with additional owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and supplemental plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Easton Innkeepers, LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads), has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Easton Innkeepers, LLC is working in cooperation with PACE Equity, LLC or one or more of its affiliates to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects" set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by PACE Equity, LLC or one or more of its affiliates, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an

“ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Easton Innkeepers, LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for Morse and Sunbury Roads, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development (the “Development Director”) or the Development Director’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed

upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$22,438,383.00, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration



the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Easton Innkeepers, LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Easton Innkeepers, LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received,

allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 50 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$22,438,383.00. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special

Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, PACE Equity, LLC or one or more of its affiliates, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0367X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0036912 held by ABU ALSHAIKH, LLC., doing business as BEECHWOOD MARKET, located at 3796 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43227; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 0036912 held by ABU ALSHAIKH, LLC., doing business as BEECHWOOD MARKET, located at 3796 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43227; and

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter ABU ALSHAIKH, LLC. - BEECHWOOD MARKET) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 0036912; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary

to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare:  
now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 0036912 held by ABU ALSHAIKH, LLC., doing business as BEECHWOOD MARKET, located at 3796 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43227.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0368X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide "special energy improvement projects," as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program

plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.06 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the District to cooperate with additional owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and supplemental plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

UPH Holdings, LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (located at 3100 Olentangy River Road), has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

UPH Holdings, LLC is working in cooperation with Petros PACE Finance, LLC or one or more of its affiliates to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by Petros PACE Finance, LLC or one or more of its affiliates, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 3100 Olentangy River Road to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, UPH Holdings, LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at 3100 Olentangy River Road (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for 3100 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development (the “Development Director”) or the Development Director’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$32,920,604.74, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 3100 Olentangy River Road, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by UPH Holdings, LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance,

consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to UPH Holdings, LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 50 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its



option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$32,920,604.74. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;

- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, Petros PACE Finance, LLC or one or more of its affiliates, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0369X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2097745 held by DESTINATION 2 SUCCESS, LLC., doing business as BEVERAGE WAREHOUSE, located at 847 E. 11th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2097745 held by DESTINATION 2 SUCCESS, LLC., doing business as BEVERAGE WAREHOUSE, located at 847 E. 11th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211; and

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter DESTINATION 2 SUCCESS, LLC. - BEVERAGE WAREHOUSE") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2097745; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 2097745 held by DESTINATION 2 SUCCESS, LLC., doing business as BEVERAGE WAREHOUSE,

located at 847 E. 11th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0371X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0727770 held by BK BEVERAGE CENTER, LLC., doing business as BROTHER'S DRIVE THRU, located at 1535 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 0727770 held by BK BEVERAGE CENTER, LLC., doing business as BROTHER'S DRIVE THRU, located at 1535 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter BK BEVERAGE CENTER, LLC. - BROTHER'S DRIVE THRU) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 0727770; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 0727770 held by BK BEVERAGE CENTER, LLC., doing business as BROTHER'S DRIVE THRU, located at 1535 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0372X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 4786605 held by KOOKIE INCORPORATED, LLC., doing business as KOOKIE'S PLACE, located at 1662 W. Mound Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 4786605 held by KOOKIE INCORPORATED, LLC., doing business as KOOKIE'S PLACE, located at 1662 W. Mound Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223; and

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter KOOKIE INCORPORATED, LLC. - KOOKIE'S PLACE") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 4786605; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately

necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 4786605 held by KOOKIE INCORPORATED, LLC., doing business as KOOKIE'S PLACE, located at 1662 W. Mound Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0373X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 held by SAOOD INC., doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 held by SAOOD INC., doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205; and

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter SAOOD INC. - LIVINGSTON MARKET) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number

7736040; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 held by SAOOD INC., doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0375X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2877707 held by 1427 OAKLAND PARK INC., doing business as OAKLAND PARK BAR & GRILL, located at 1427 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2877707 held by 1427 OAKLAND PARK INC., doing business as OAKLAND PARK BAR & GRILL, located at 1427 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter 1427 OAKLAND PARK INC. - OAKLAND PARK &

GRILL) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2877707; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 2877707 held by 1427 OAKLAND PARK INC., doing business as OAKLAND PARK BAR & GRILL, located at 1427 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0376X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8546305 held by STELLA M, INC., doing business as SANDPEBBLE LOUNGE, located at 1913 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207; and to declare an

emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object, pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of Ohio Revised Code, to the renewal of liquor permit number 8546305 held by STELLA M, INC., doing business as SANDPEBBLE LOUNGE, located at 1913 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter STELLA M INC. - SANDPEBBLE LOUNGE) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 8546305; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare: now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Columbus City Council desires to object, pursuant to state statute, to the renewal of liquor permit number 8546305 held by STELLA M, INC. doing business as SANDPEBBLE LOUNGE, located at 1913 Lockbourne Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**Section 2.** That City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operations thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse liquor permit renewal under 4303.292 (A) (2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4307.27(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor either approves nor vetoes the same.



**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution  
**Type:**

To honor, recognize and congratulate Nia Performing Arts Inc. on 17 years of success on Black Nativity by Langston Hughes.

**WHEREAS**, nearly two decades, Nia Performing Arts Inc. has produced the Langston Hughes classic Black Nativity, in order to celebrate the Spirit of Christ and his birth, as well as provide holiday joy to the community. The performance allows Nia Performing Arts Inc... to positively impact the lives of people in the community through the arts; and

**WHEREAS**, over thirty cast members come together and shares the Christmas story through song and dance; and

**WHEREAS**, Nia Performing Arts Inc. has played an instrumental role in the community by providing local talented actors with opportunities to express themselves through the creative art of theatrical expression; and

**WHEREAS**, Nia Performing Arts, Inc. features a special presentation from our Nia Kids from the Community at large; and

**WHEREAS**, we thank our Director, Cast, Production, Stage Team and Volunteers for all the work to make another successful year of telling the story; and

**WHEREAS**, we honor and thank our Sponsors who help support the Arts and help to make this production possible; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That we hereby honor, recognize, and congratulate Nia Performing Arts, Inc. for 17 years of Performing Langston Hughes Black Nativity

---

**Legislation Number:** 0379X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution  
**Type:**

To Commemorate the Opening of the National Veterans Memorial and Museum

**WHEREAS**, On Saturday, October 27, the National Veterans Memorial and Museum opened in Columbus, OH with the mission to HONOR Americans' contributions to our country through military service, CONNECT civilians with veterans and their experience, INSPIRE visitors to serve their community and nation as engaged citizens, and EDUCATE schoolchildren about history and value of service; and

**WHEREAS**, The National Veterans Memorial and Museum began with a vision from the late Ohio Senator John Glenn, who understood the pressing need to carefully preserve not only the names, dates and battles, but the intimate memories, personal belongings and painful losses of our nation's veterans; and

**WHEREAS,** The exhibits displayed in the National Veterans Memorial and Museum were designed with input from a committee of veterans and active duty personnel to ensure not only an accurate depiction of military service, but an emotional sincerity that is unique from other wartime museums; and

**WHEREAS,** The National Veterans Memorial and Museum project was managed by the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation (CDDC) and its President and CEO Guy Worley. With the help of architects Allied Works Architecture, landscape designers OLIN, exhibition designers Ralph Appelbaum Associates, and builders Turner Construction, the CDDC has created a landmark structure that highlights the Scioto Peninsula; and

**WHEREAS,** Retired Lieutenant General Michael Ferriter will serve as the inaugural President and CEO of the National Veterans Memorial and Museum after serving 35 years with the US Army; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby commemorate the opening of the National Veterans Memorial and Museum in Columbus, Ohio, and commends all of the members of the armed forces that serve and have served this great country.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0381X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Celebrate the 107th Anniversary of the Omega Psi Phi Fraternity

**WHEREAS,** Omega Psi Phi Fraternity was founded on November 17th, 1911 on the campus of Howard University in Washington, D.C., becoming the first international fraternal organization founded on the campus of a historically black college; and

**WHEREAS,** Omega Psi Phi Fraternity has grown to more than 700 chapters across the United States and world, with each chapter actively engaging in the community with initiatives focused on education, civil rights, health, and housing; and

**WHEREAS,** Omega Charities is recognized throughout the nation for providing quality programming to at-risk youth and as an advocate for professional mentoring, job training and referral, disaster relief for the disadvantaged, and support to the elderly and homeless; and

**WHEREAS,** throughout its storied history, Omega Psi Phi Fraternity has developed leadership, promoted academic excellence, and encouraged community service from its members; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize the 107th anniversary of the Omega Psi Phi Fraternity and its ongoing contributions in the Columbus community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0383X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Robert Seed on his retirement this 30th day of November, 2018  
**WHEREAS**, Mr. Robert Seed has selflessly served as the Keep Columbus Beautiful Community Relations Coordinator since 2002 and has worked for the City of Columbus since 1994; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Seed was raised in southern Illinois and graduated from Indiana Wesleyan University in 1977 and Nazarene Theological Seminary in 1980. He served in the Army with the 1st Infantry Division at Fort Riley Kansas and in Southern Germany from 1984-1990 before spending the early 90's doing Clinical Pastoral Education at Nationwide Children's Hospital; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Seed has had a long and distinguished career with the City of Columbus, planning key logistics for the KickButtColumbus initiative for ten years, which drew 4,430 volunteers who cleaned up 1,321 ramps and 329 interchanges throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Seed has, since 2002 to the present, planned for the support of over 7,114 cleanups involving 161,065 Columbus residents; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Seed will now have more time to spend with his wife Ruthie, their five children and 12 grandchildren. Although he has chosen to move on, his legacy will forever live on and his dedication will serve as the example for all others to follow; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Robert Seed for his many years of dedication and service to the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0384X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Celebrate Zack Steffen on Receiving the 2018 Allstate MLS Goalkeeper of the Year Award

**WHEREAS**, in December 2014, Zack Steffen began his senior playing career as a member of German club SC Freiburg; and

**WHEREAS**, Zack Steffen officially became a member of the Columbus Crew on July 22nd, 2016 following successes with both SC Freiburg and the United States U-20 Men's National Team; and

**WHEREAS**, throughout the 2018 MLS season, Zack Steffen paid back the commitment made to him by the Columbus Crew by leading a top-three defense in the league, while maintaining a 525 minute shutout streak, which is the eighth-longest such regular season streak in league history; and

**WHEREAS**, MLS players, club officials, and media figures recognized Zack Steffen’s remarkable season and the key role he played in the Columbus Crew this season by voting him as the 2018 MLS Goalkeeper of the Year, making him the second club player to receive the honor; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the incredible season of Zack Steffen and thanks him for his excellent representation of the City of Columbus and the Columbus Crew.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0385X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Celebrate Gyasi Zardes on Receiving the 2018 MLS Comeback Player of the Year Award

**WHEREAS**, in December 2012, Gyasi Zardes began his senior playing career as a member of the Los Angeles Galaxy; and

**WHEREAS**, Gyasi Zardes officially became a member of the Columbus Crew on January 20th, 2018 following successes with both the Los Angeles Galaxy and the United States Men’s National Team; and

**WHEREAS**, throughout the 2018 MLS season, Gyasi Zardes paid back the commitment made to him by the Columbus Crew by scoring a career-high 19 goals this season, which were the most scored by any American MLS player and fourth-best in the league this season ; and

**WHEREAS**, Gyasi Zardes was instrumental to the success of the Columbus Crew this season by contributing 44 percent of the Columbus Crew’s goals this season and helping the club advance all the way to the Eastern Conference Semifinals; and

**WHEREAS**, MLS players, club officials, and media figures recognized the remarkable career turnaround of Gyasi Zardes and the key role he played in the Columbus Crew this season by voting him as the 2018 MLS Comeback Player of the Year; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the incredible season of Gyasi Zardes and thanks him for his excellent representation of the City of Columbus and the Columbus Crew.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0386X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Celebrate the 40th Anniversary of the Nationwide Civic Action Program

**WHEREAS**, Nationwide founded the Civic Action Program in 1978 as the nation’s first insurance grassroots program; and

**WHEREAS**, Nationwide’s Civic Action Program was founded with a mission to encourage associates, agents, and retirees to voluntarily participate in the political process; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2018, the program and its members held 26 voter registration events across the country to encourage voting in municipal, state, and federal elections for both Primary and General Elections; and

**WHEREAS**, every year, the Civic Action Program partners with Franklin County Board of Elections to provide precinct election officials with over 80 associates working the polls on Primary and General Election Day in 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the efforts of the Civic Action Program have had a profound impact on encouraging and increasing the civic participation of Central Ohio residents in the governmental process; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the successful legacy of the Nationwide Civic Action Program and thanks both Nationwide and the program for their contributions to the City of Columbus and the populations that they serve.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0389X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize World AIDS Day and to encourage Columbus Public Health and its dedicated community partners

to continue their efforts to serve and alleviate issues related to reducing HIV, AIDS and other STDs.

**WHEREAS**, World AIDS Day was launched in 1988 by the World Health Organization as one of eight global public health campaigns created to raise international awareness regarding a pandemic that has claimed more than 35 million lives - the 2018 theme for World AIDS Day, marking its 30th Anniversary on the 1st of December, will be “Know your status;” and

**WHEREAS**, more than 12,000 residents have died from HIV or AIDS complications in the State of Ohio since the epidemic began; and

**WHEREAS**, more than 21,000 Ohioans live with HIV, including more than 4,600 that reside in Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, HIV and AIDS continue to plague communities around the State of Ohio; 199 new cases were reported in Franklin County 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, a racial disparity exists as African Americans have an HIV/AIDS rate which is 4.5 times higher than whites; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, expresses its grateful appreciation for the significant partnerships that exists between Columbus Public Health, Equitas Health, the FACES Clinic at Nationwide Children’s Hospital, and the AIDS Healthcare Foundation - each of these stakeholders come together each year on World AIDS Day - continuing the crusade to diminish this infection while raising community awareness; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus embraces its obligation to mitigate this issue for the public health, safety, and welfare of each of its citizens; the City also in the spirit of partnership and pursuant to the World AIDS Day Theme for 2018, encourages everyone to “know their HIV status;” now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize World AIDS Day and adopt this resolution to raise awareness in the City of Columbus and further encourages Columbus Public Health and its committed community partners to continue the crusade to reduce and address issues related to HIV, AIDS and other STDs.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0390X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To recognize and celebrate the work and baking artistry of Mr. Timothy “Timbo” Sullivan Jr. - the 2018 Champion of the Macy’s Thanksgiving Cake Spectacular" hosted by Martha Stewart on the Food Network.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the members of Columbus City Council, the nation’s 14th largest city are proud to honor and celebrate persons of distinguished character and achievement; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Timothy “Timbo” Sullivan, Jr., a professional cake artist is especially deserving of this honor and recognition - a 2009 graduate of Mifflin Senior High School and a lifelong resident of Columbus, Ohio began his career at what used to be the North East Career Center where he began sketching, drawing fruit and other items - in High School he developed into an accomplished artist, becoming known for selling the T-shirts and shoes that he painted; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2011 Timothy, after seeing a baking show on television, developed a fascination with

decorating cakes - his experiments with cake designs ultimately evolved from a hobby into a full-fledged professional career - at 27 Timothy now has secured a number of contracts which include but are not limited to, regular appearances on the Food Network and other venues; moreover his extensive portfolio includes features on the Food Network show “Duff Till Dawn,” hosted by Duff Goldman; “Ridiculous Cakes,” a Body Painting Competition called “Skin Wars,” and in 2015 he made a 6-foot-tall cake depicting an alien marrying a sea witch for a couple getting who got married at COSI Columbus - this was subsequently featured on the Food Network series “Outrageous Wedding Cakes;” and

**WHEREAS**, Timothy, whose business trademark, “Cakes by Timbo,“ also has an extensive international following - he has taught classes in Canada, England, Jamaica, Mexico and he has represented the United States in an international team baking competition in Australia, which the United States , under his leadership, won - he is the third of Mr. and Mrs. Sullivan’s five children, and he specializes in science fiction-related art such as monsters and creatures, and pop culture icons like King Kong, Frankenstein, and others; and

**WHEREAS**, Timothy’s familiarity with pop culture icons earned him an invitation to the 2018 Macy’s Thanksgiving Cake Spectacular" hosted by Martha Stewart on the Food Network - during this Thanksgiving Day special competition, Timothy created a “Grinch Cake, “ successfully defeating a number of other accomplished bakers and winning a \$25,000 prize, now therefore, ~~—this Thanksgiving Day special was a competition to create a “Grinch Cake” during this two day cake baking competition Timothy successfully defeated a number of other accomplished bakers and was awarded a \$25,000 prize, now therefore,~~

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the work and baking artistry of Mr. Timothy “Timbo” Sullivan Jr. - the 2018 Champion of the Macy’s Thanksgiving Cake Spectacular" hosted by Martha Stewart on the Food Network and further congratulates him and wishes him continued long term success.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0391X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Support the Extension of Graduation Options to the Classes of 2019, 2020, and 2021

**WHEREAS**, young people in Columbus deserve every opportunity to succeed, and ensuring a level playing field as they work to graduate from high school is an important component of empowering them for future success; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio implemented new, more rigorous testing standards for the class of 2018 as a requirement for graduation which raised concern that without adequate time to prepare, these students would not be fully prepared to successfully meet these new testing standards; and

**WHEREAS**, in recognition of the immense challenges presented to students, their families, and entire communities when large numbers of individuals fail to graduate from high school, the 132nd Ohio General Assembly created two alternative pathways to high school graduation for the class of 2018 in section 733.67 of

House Bill 49; and

**WHEREAS**, the same challenges faced by the class of 2018 are still present for the classes of 2019, 2020, and 2021, with the 2019 class alone having nearly 10,000 students at risk of not receiving a high school diploma if they are not afforded the two additional paths to graduation being granted to the 2018 class; and

**WHEREAS**, school districts across Ohio are seeking to extend the additional pathways to graduation to the classes of 2019, 2020, and 2021 in order to offer the same equitable options to graduate being granted to the class of 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, while a long term policy solution to graduation pathways is being deliberated by the Ohio General Assembly, immediate legislative action is necessary to prevent the irreparable damage that would result from thousands of students failing to receive a high school diploma who would otherwise successfully graduate if they were provided the same opportunities as the class of 2018; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby support the extension of graduation options to the classes of 2019, 2020, and 2021 and respectfully requests that the Ohio General Assembly grant these extensions through legislative action.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2798-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with J D Equipment Inc., in the amount of \$19,400.00 for the purchase of a diesel powered utility tractor per the results of bid RFQ010207. The diesel powered utility tractor is for use by the Division of Police mounted unit to clean stalls, rake the paddock, and move items. This utility tractor will be replacing an old unit. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. One bid was received and opened for RFQ010207 on September 12, 2018 as follows:

J D Equipment Inc., (CC#: 31-1058528, exp. 11/9/2019, MAJ) \$19,400.00

The Finance and Management Department recommends the bid be awarded to J D Equipment Inc., the sole, responsive and responsible bidder.

J D Equipment Inc.. Vendor #004652

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$19,400.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund with J D Equipment Inc., for the purchase of a diesel powered utility tractor. Funding for this acquisition is budgeted within the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 citywide vehicle acquisitions. The department of Finance and Management budgeted \$7.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions. In total, \$7.5 million in 2017 and \$6.0 million in 2016 were expended from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting.



**Emergency action** is requested so that older high mileage vehicles can be removed from service and newer vehicles can be placed into service as soon as practical.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with J D Equipment Inc., for the purchase of a diesel powered utility tractor; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$19,400.00 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police has a need for a diesel powered utility tractor for use by the Mounted Unit, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ010207) on September 12, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to J D Equipment Inc., as the sole responsive, and responsible bidder, and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order for the purchase of a diesel powered utility tractor, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with J D Equipment Inc. for the purchase of a diesel powered utility tractor, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ010207: J D Equipment Inc., \$19,400.00.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$19,400.00 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2798-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$19,400.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2798-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and

Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2820-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with O.A. Spencer, Inc. for the King Arts Complex Improvements Design project.

**Background:** Previous projects have addressed minor HVAC concerns as they arose, however the King Arts Complex is in need of a complete HVAC piping overhaul as well as potential redistribution of existing units to better service entire building. Renovations to the lobby, auditorium, and kitchen are a secondary priority as budget allows.

The Phase I Assessment reviewed and investigated the existing conditions and provided thorough and accurate recommendations by O.A. Spencer. Now complete, O.A. Spencer has delivered a more conclusive scope of services for design and construction to provide the services the City is requesting.

As Phase I legislation stated, this Design Contract modification for Phase II allows for the design of the improvements and construction administration services.

**Principal Parties:**

O.A. Spencer, Inc.  
343 East Livingston Avenue  
Columbus, OH, 43215  
Othelda Spencer, 614-461-1033  
CCN: 31-1574528  
July 31, 2021

**Benefits to the Public:** The King Arts Complex is a unique culture and arts institution which is comprised of the Barbara Nichols Theater, a second floor educational wing, and the historically significant Pythian Theater which was rehabilitated in 1987 and expanded in 1989 to include the old Garfield Elementary School. Located in the King Lincoln District, the King Arts Complex is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Maintenance and improvements to this facility helps prolong the life and usability of the center for future generations to utilize and enjoy.

**Community Input/Issues:** The King Arts Complex staff has worked with Recreation and Parks from the beginning of this project to develop the scope of work.

**Area(s) Affected:** Near East Community. Planning area 19.

**Fiscal Impact:** The expenditure of \$31,645.40 was legislated for the King Arts Complex Improvements Design contract by Ordinance 0480-2018. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$80,000.00. \$80,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$111,645.40.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with O.A. Spencer, Inc. for the King Arts Complex Improvements Design project; to authorize a modification amount of \$80,000.00 for total expenditure of \$111,645.40. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to to modify the contract with O.A. Spencer, Inc. for the King Arts Complex Improvements Design project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a modification amount of \$80,000.00 for total expenditure of \$111,645.40 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify the contract with O.A. Spencer, Inc. for the King Arts Complex Improvements Design project..

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be

necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2823-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with BG Engineering Group, LLC for the Bridge Inspections 2018 project.

**Background:** This project aims to provide standard ODOT inspections of CRPD’s 106+ bridge system throughout the City park properties. The awarded Consultant will inspect, investigate, report findings, and provide recommendations for both in-house maintenance as well as larger scoped improvements to be designed and contracted out. These proactive inspections will ensure cleaner, safer, and more usable park space.

A future contract modification for this project is likely in the event the Consultant recommends more in-depth inspections are warranted to ensure structural integrity, longevity, and safety of any individual bridges within the CRPD system.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, and were received by the Recreation and Parks Department on September 14, 2018.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2LMN, Inc	DBE/EDGE/SBE/MBE	\$50,000.00
Stone Environmental Engineering & Science, Inc.	DBE/FBE	\$49,250.00
BG Engineering Group, LLC	DBE	\$29,850.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that BG Engineering Group, LLC. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

2K General Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

BG Engineering Group, LLC  
269 Dovetail Drive  
Lewis Center, Ohio, 43035  
Ravinder Gupta, 614-886-8045  
CCN: 81-1902118  
July 23, 2020

**Benefits to the Public:** Project aims to provide and maintain continual safe and usable park space throughout our park properties.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99)

**Master Plan Relation:**

1.1 System-wide Strategies

1.1.3 Remove access and circulation barriers to city parks

**Fiscal Impact:** \$33,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with BG Engineering Group, LLC for the Bridge Inspections 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of \$33,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$33,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide standard ODOT inspections of CRPD's 106+ bridge system throughout the City park properties; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$33,000.00 from the Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks to authorize the Director to enter into contract with BG Engineering Group, LLC for the Bridge Inspections 2018 project; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into contract with BG Engineering Group, LLC for the Bridge Inspections 2018 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$33,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed

by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2824-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park.

**Background:** Phase I work included engineering services associated with the new pump house that currently operates the cascades. The original Phase II scope addressed the cascades between the two ponds. Understanding that the ponds are failing, this modification expands the Consultant’s scope of design services to include the improvements to both the upper and lower ponds. A simultaneous design of both pond renovations with the cascades will allow for a uniform engineered plan that addresses the failing system as a whole. Additionally, including the pond work with the cascade renovations will allow a single contractor to complete the project in the 2019 construction season.

**Principal Parties:**

Kramer Engineers  
394 Oak Street  
Columbus, OH, 43215  
Ralph Kramer, 614-233-6911  
CCN: 31-1035777  
August 23, 2019

**Benefits to the Public:** Project aims to renovate and maintain unique and sustainable amenities for public enjoyment and to enhance educational opportunities.

**Community Input/Issues:** Public requests to reactivate the cascades and water features in the park that have not had water flow since spring 2016.

**Area(s) Affected:** Franklin Park Civic Association, Near East side Area Commission (Planning Area 19)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the Master Plan by improving overall maintenance, safety and design, preserving a percentage of park area in a natural state to increase wildlife habitat and reduce maintenance costs. Also expanding offerings and amenities to appear to a more diversified audience and user group (outdoor education).

**Fiscal Impact:** The expenditure of \$148,500.00 was legislated for the Franklin Park Cascades Design contract by Ordinance 2866-2016. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$111,980.00. \$111,980.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$260,480.00.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park; and to authorize a modification amount of \$111,980.00 for total expenditure of \$260,480.00. (\$111,980.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park to maintain unique and sustainable amenities for public enjoyment and to enhance educational opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a modification amount of \$111,980.00 for total expenditure of \$260,480.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department to authorize the Director to modify the contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make the renovations for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to modify the contract with Kramer Engineers for engineering services to make renovations to the existing Ponds and Cascades at Franklin Park.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$111,980.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2848-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company to modernize the control system at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The upgrade will include equipment, installation and commissioning to the current control system that controls various automated processes throughout the plant.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ010316). One-hundred and three (103) bidders (3 F1, 2 MBE, 3 MBR, 95 MAJ) were solicited and one (MAJ) bid was received and opened on October 4, 2018. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Crescent Electric Supply Company in the amount of \$55,833.75 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Crescent Electric Supply Company, Vendor#012052, CC#42-0201220, Expires 10/8/2020, Majority Status

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$55,833.75 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$189,571.58 was spent in 2017

\$407,345.58 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company to modernize the control system at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,833.75 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$55,833.75)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 4, 2018 to modernize the control system at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, Crescent Electric Supply Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage is in need of modernizing the control system at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ010316 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for all items with Crescent Electric Supply Company to modernize the control system at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant in accordance with RFQ010316 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$55,833.75 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$55,833.75; per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2862-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project, CIP 650875-100006. The work for this project consists of the rehabilitation of approximately 11,700 LF of 8- thru 24-inch sewers utilizing the Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) process, manhole rehabilitation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings [CC 18028], technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2778-2017, passed December 4, 2017, that authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for this project. The WPCLF Number is CS390274-0272. Upon the loan award, which is expected on December 6, 2018, an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** the work is to be completed within 365 calendar days after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.
3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City's Vendor Services website, the City's Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus's City Codes, and the Bid Express website. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received four (4) bids on September 19, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Granite Inliner, LLC	01-0684682	000027	1/19/2020	Hilliard, Ohio	MAJ
United Survey	34-0894532	006477	6/5/2019	Bedford, Ohio	MAJ

Insituform Technologies	13-3032158	000636	7/7/2019	Chesterfield, MO	MAJ
SAK Construction	20-4193988	001326	9/26/2019	O Fallon, MO	MAJ

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. It was determined that Granite Inliner, LLC was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid.

- 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
- 5. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 01-0684682 | MAJ | 1/19/2020 | Vendor #: 000027
- 6. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Project will rehabilitate existing sanitary sewers within the Blueprint Clintonville 3 area reducing inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary system. This project will mitigate sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways.
- 7. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$698,407.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111; it authorizes the expenditure of up to \$698,407.12 from the said fund; additionally it authorizes the expenditure of \$2,000.00 for administration of prevailing wage fees from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 for a total expenditure of \$700,407.12

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$698,407.12 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$698,407.12 from said loan fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond fund for prevailing wage fees for a total expenditure of \$700,407.12 from both funds. (\$700,407.12)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project, CIP 650875-100006; and

**WHEREAS**, the work consists of rehabilitation of approximately 11,700 LF of 8- thru 24-inch sewers utilizing the Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) process, manhole rehabilitation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, four (4) competitive bids were received and opened by the Department of Public Utilities in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it was determined that Granite Inliner, LLC submitted the lowest, best, and most responsive bid; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 for the prevailing wage administration fees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) will approve an Ohio EPA WPCLF loan agreement with the City of Columbus on December 6, 2018 in the amount of \$698,407.12 to provide financing for the above listed project with eligible costs including the construction contract and contingency; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund 6102 and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund 6111 in order to temporarily fund the loan portion of this project expenditure until the City receives the loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$700,407.12; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project, CIP 650875-100006, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Granite Inliner, LLC, 4143 Weaver Court, Hilliard, Ohio 43026, for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project, CIP 650875-100006, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$698,407.12 is appropriated in Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$698,407.12 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$698,407.12 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$698,407.12 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 and \$2,000.00 from Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the said firm, Granite Inliner, LLC, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 12.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$700,407.12 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 13.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2865-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division for snow removal services for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. A listing of specific locations can be viewed in the attachment to this ordinance.

Formal bids were solicited and the city received one bid on October 10, 2018 (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

Winnsapes \$154,700.00, non MBE/FBE

The Facilities Management Division recommends that the bid be awarded to the sole bidder responsive bidder, Winnsapes.

Winnsapes Contract Compliance No./Fed Tax I.D. 31-1313521, expiration date October 17, 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$154,700.00 from the General Fund with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$120,000.00 in their 2018 General Fund operating budget for these services. The additional funding needed from this contract will come from budgetary line-item surpluses within the Facilities Management Division general fund budget.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and to authorize the expenditure of \$154,700.00 from the General Fund. (\$154,700.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Facilities Management Division solicited formal bid requests for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, Winnsapes was the sole responsive and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a contract and expenditure of \$154,700.00 from the General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$154,700.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2883-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus received three U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program (COAP) awards totaling \$2,697,853. This ordinance will accept and appropriate \$2,697,853 in award funds. COAP funding will enhance and expand critical prevention, intervention and data driven action designed to promote successful implementation of the Franklin County Opiate Action Plan for the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2021.

Under this initiative, Bureau of Justice Assistance awarded \$2,697,853 to the City of Columbus to support coordinated and data driven implementation of activities outlined in the Franklin County Opiate Action Plan. Funding will expand trauma and resource coordination supports available to children and other family members impacted by overdose and enhance treatment and recovery supports available to justice involved individuals who start Medication Assistance Treatment under jail supervision. Funding will drive development of an integrated public safety and public health data tool for Franklin County, Ohio. Data will inform 1) prevention campaigns; 2) overdose-surge response activities and 3) strategic policing tactics. Data will also be used to track impact of Franklin County Opiate Action Plan activities on overdose rates. Award funds will also cover costs to work with an external consultant to evaluate the collective impact of COAP projects on repeat overdose, recidivism, and connection to treatment.

\$768,105 will support the Columbus Division of Fire Rapid Response Emergency Addiction and Crisis Team (RREACT). Funds will support the addition of a project manager, a substance use case manager, a trauma specialist, and a kinship resource coordinator to RREACT. The substance use case manager will be hired through Columbus Recreation and Parks COAAA office. \$794,602 will support the Franklin County Municipal Court Medication Assistance Treatment (MAT) program. MAT funds will support the addition of a project manager and a treatment and recovery specialist to ensure justice involved individuals are seamlessly linked with treatment supports upon release from jail. Funds will also cover overtime costs for Franklin County jail staff to support MAT procedures behind the wall. \$949,146 will go to Columbus Public Health to hire a project manager and epidemiologist to lead the public safety and public health data integration project and create an interactive opioid data tool for Franklin County, Ohio. \$186,000 will be used to work with an external contractor to do a comprehensive project evaluation of all three funded initiatives. Project evaluation will be managed by the Columbus City Attorney’s Office.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency as to not delay program services and to allow the financial transactions to be posted to the City’s accounting system as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the acceptance and appropriation of \$2,697,853 in U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance award monies to fund Franklin County Opiate Action Plan activities. This initiative does not generate any revenue nor require a City match.

Award Period: 10/01/18 - 09/30/21

Federal Award:

- § 2018-MU-MU-K070 First Responder - \$799,105
- § 2018-AR-BX-K029: MAT in Jail - \$899,602
- § 2018-AR-BX-K015: Data Integration - \$999,146

Total Award: **\$2,697,853**, no City match required

To authorize the Mayor to accept U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program funding totaling \$2,697,853.00; to appropriate award funds to Columbus City Attorney, Columbus Public Health, Columbus Division of Fire, Columbus Recreation and Parks and Franklin County Municipal Court to support Opiate Action Plan implementation and evaluation; to authorize the appropriation of \$2,697,853.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund 2220; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,697,853.00)

**WHEREAS**, the federal U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance has awarded the City of Columbus \$2,697,853 in Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program (CAOP) funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance to support successful implementation of the Franklin County Opiate Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to accept said project award; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the award is for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the named City departments, therefore it is necessary to immediately accept the award and appropriate award funds so services may commence and financial transactions can be posted in the City’s accounting system given the project start date of October 1, 2018.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to accept COAP award money totaling \$2,697,853 from the U.S. Department of Justice’s Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance to support Franklin County Opiate Action Plan activities for the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grants Fund No. 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of

\$2,697,853 is hereby appropriated to the Columbus City Attorney, Department 24, Columbus Division of Fire, Department 30, Columbus Recreation and Parks, Department 51, Franklin County Municipal Court, Department 25, and Columbus Public Health, Department 50, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the city/county departments named above and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies, if applicable, may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originate in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2901-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the purpose of providing Boiler Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities facilities at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, the Dublin Road Water Plant, and the Hap Cremean Water Plant, FEM Project No. 1502.8. Other Department facilities may be added in the future. The work to be performed under this contract will be mainly boilers and their associated equipment and systems that require inspection, testing, troubleshooting, chemical addition and balancing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of failed components. The work may also include updating of software and firmware for the various boiler system heating units or any boiler associated equipment. Maintenance and repair of piping systems, fees for State Inspections, and necessary chemicals are also considered part of the boiler system and therefore part of the required work.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the subject services in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (RFQ006735). Six hundred ninety-one (691) vendors were solicited. One (1) bid (1 MAJ) was received, on October 4, 2017. General Temperature Control, Inc. was determined to be the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder.



The original contract was for one (1) year to and including January 22, 2019. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This proposed renewal #1 is for year 2 of the contract. The contract will be extended through January 22, 2020.

**SUPPLIER:** General Temperature Control, Inc. (31-1201236), DAX Vendor #004830, Expires April 2, 2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal Number 1 is \$287,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$631,999.00 (Original Contract: \$295,000.00; Supplemental PO: \$49,999.00; This ordinance (Renewal #1): \$287,000.00).
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$275,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. \$12,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure for the Division of Water.

\$134,955.00 was spent in 2017

\$315,204.95 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide Boiler Maintenance Services for various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$275,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$12,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$287,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, bids for Boiler Maintenance Services for the various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities were received by the Director of Public Utilities and opened on October 4, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommended that an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder, General Temperature Control, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for one (1) year to and including January 22, 2019. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to renew the contract for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of budgeted funds, and approval by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to renew the contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. to provide the necessary funding and extend the contract through January 22, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for Boiler Maintenance Services for the various operational facilities of the Department of Public Utilities; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to renew its contract with General Temperature Control, Inc., 970 W. Walnut Street, Canal Winchester, OH 43110, for Boiler Maintenance Services at the various facilities of the Department of Public Utilities. The total amount of renewal number 1 is ADD \$287,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$631,999.00. The contract will be extended through January 22, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$287,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund, in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$225,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$50,000.00, and in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund, in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$12,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Legislation Number: 2903-2018

Drafting Date: 10/12/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance  
Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Musson Bros., Inc. for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont & Lateral Lining Projects; C.I.P. numbers 650871-110171 and 650872-110171. The work for these projects consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, lining 267 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The Lateral Lining Project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2778-2017, passed December 4, 2017, authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for these projects. The combined projects’ assigned WPCLF Number is CS390274-0304. Upon the loan award, which is expected December 6, 2018, an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** the work is to be completed within 365 calendar days after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.

3. **PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City's Vendor Services website, the City's Bulletin, and the Bid Express website in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus’s City Codes. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three (3) bids on October 10, 2018 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Musson Bros., Inc.	39-0880737	025329	04/04/20	Brookfield, WI	MAJ
BLD Services	72-1512625	019505	03/30/19	Kenner, LA	MAJ
George J. Igel	31-4214270	006024	04/13/19	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. It was determined that Musson Bros., Inc. was the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bid.

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 39-0880737 | MAJ | 04/04/20 | Vendor #: 025329

6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project is a Consent Order project and is an improvement identified in the Integrated Plan and 2015 Wet Weather Management Program (WWMP) Update Report. The project is needed to mitigate water in basement events and sanitary sewer overflows to achieve the goal of a 10 year Level of Service (LOS). Public meetings were conducted to solicit public input regarding the project and descriptions of the work associated with this project were included on the City of Columbus website.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$1,925,428.80 from the

Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111; it authorizes the expenditure of up to \$1,925,428.80 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 for the Cooke / Glenmont Lateral Lining Project; the additional expenditure of \$1,537,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont project and the prevailing wage administration fees; and amends the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Musson Bros., Inc. for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont & Lateral Lining Projects; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of \$1,925,428.80 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund for the Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont Project and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,537,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont project which includes \$2,000.00 for the cost of Prevailing Wage Administration fees; and amends the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. The combined project total is \$3,462,428.80. (\$3,462,428.80)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Musson Bros., Inc. for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont & Lateral Lining Project, C.I.P. 650871-110171 and 650872-110171; and

**WHEREAS**, the work consists of redirecting downspouts from homes to discharge to the street, and lining approximately 311 sanitary service laterals via cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) technology; and

**WHEREAS**, three (3) competitive bids were received and opened by the Department of Public Utilities in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it was determined that Musson Bros., Inc. submitted the lowest, best, and most responsive bid; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation and transfer from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, Fund 6102 to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111 for the Lateral Lining Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,925,428.80 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,537,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund, Fund 6109 which includes \$2,000.00 for the prevailing wage administration fees; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) will approve an Ohio EPA WPCLF loan agreement with the City of Columbus on December 6, 2018 in the amount of \$1,925,428.80 to provide financing for the above listed project with eligible costs including the construction contract and contingency; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund 6102, and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund 6111 in order to temporarily fund the loan portion of this project expenditure until the City receives the loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$1,925,428.80; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Musson Bros., Inc. for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont & Lateral Lining Projects, C.I.P 650871-110171 and 650872-110171 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Musson Bros., Inc., 4215 N. 124th Street, Brookfield, WI 53005, for the Downspout Redirection - Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont & Lateral Lining Projects C.I.P. numbers 650871-110171 and 650872-110171 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$1,925,428.80 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,925,428.80 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>(Change) Authority</u>
6111	650872-110171	Lateral Lining Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont	\$0	\$1,925,429	\$1,925,429 Creation of Authority to Match Expenditure

**SECTION 5.** That an expenditure of \$1,925,428.80 or as much as may be needed for the Lateral Lining Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont project, is hereby authorized in the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,537,000.00 or as much as may be needed for the Downspout Redirection Clintonville 1 Cooke / Glenmont project, is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance,

which includes \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage administrative fees.

**SECTION 7.** That the said firm, Musson Bros., Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 13.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,925,428.80 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 14.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2905-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance  
Type:

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk (hereinafter "Municipal Court Clerk") to modify the existing contract with Official Payments Corporation for electronic payment services and extend the contract for one year for the continuity of the services.

The contract includes the following services: on-line electronic credit card payment, point of sale and electronic checks services (hereinafter "electronic payments services") for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office. The aforementioned electronic payment services defers the transaction costs to the user; thereby, decreasing the bank service fees for the Municipal Court Clerk's operating budget.

**Bid Information:**

In 2009 a formal bidding process was solicited through SA003323. A total of four vendors submitted proposals. The proposals were reviewed by a committee and evaluated in accordance with the committee's criteria. Official Payments Corporation achieved the highest score. In agreement with the committee, the Municipal Court Clerk awarded the bid to Official Payments Corporation.

The Official Payment on-line electronic credit card service has been ongoing since 2010 at \$0 cost per year to the Municipal Court Clerk's operating budget.

**Contracts:**

Original Contract Number: ED040373 - 1; \$0  
1st Modification: Ordinance: 1528-2010; ED040373 - 2; \$0  
2nd Modification: Ordinance: 1889-2011; ED045092; \$0  
3rd Modification: Ordinance: 2244-2012; EL013669; \$0  
4th Modification: Ordinance: 1797-2013; ED049622; \$0  
5th Modification: Ordinance: 2114-2014; ED051606; \$0  
6th Modification: Ordinance: 2717-2015; ED054297; \$0  
7th Modification: Ordinance: 2539-2016; PO32745; \$0  
8th Modification: Ordinance: 2357-2017; PO095246; \$0  
9th Modification: Ordinance: 2905-2018; \$0

**Contract Compliance Number:** 52-2190781

Expiration Date: 9/18/19

Vendor#: 009116

**Fiscal Impact:** No funds are required.

**Emergency:** There is an immediate need to modify and extend the existing contract with Official Payments Corporation for the continuity of electronic payment services for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

To authorize and direct the Municipal Court Clerk to modify and extend the contract with Official Payments Corporation for the provision of electronic payment services; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Municipal Court Clerk's Office needs to modify and extend the existing contract with Official Payments Corporation for one year for electronic payment services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize such contract modification in order to maintain continuity of the electronic payment services, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk is authorized and directed to modify and extend the existing contract for one year with Official Payments Corporation for the provision of electronic payment services for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

**Section 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2906-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two separate agreements for General Engineering Services for the Division of Water's Supply Group, with Brown and Caldwell (Contract No. 2225) and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. (Contract No. 2226), each in the amount of \$400,000.00.

These agreements will establish task order-based professional services to augment existing personnel within the Division of Water , on an as-authorized, as-needed basis. Services include planning, study, design, and construction phase engineering services, erosion control services, environmental services, hazardous waste identification/remediation, materials testing, surveying, property acquisition assistance, SCADA system support services, and other services required by the Division of Water.

It is the Division's intent to select two professional engineering firms to provide these services. The scope and fee for each authorized task order will be determined in consultation with City staff on a task-by-task basis.

Planning area = "99-Citywide"

**TIMELINE & FUTURE RENEWAL(S):** The initial agreements will be in the amount of \$400,000.00 each, funded for a minimum one year period (or until all funds are expended), with renewal options for two additional contract renewals. The agreement is anticipated to begin January 2019.

**ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:**

2018A Original Contract (current) -	\$400,000
2018B Original Contract (current) -	\$400,000



2018A Contract Renewal #1 -	\$400,000
2018B Contract Renewal #1 -	\$400,000
2018A Contract Renewal #2 -	\$400,000
2018B Contract Renewal #2 -	\$400,000

Estimated Contract Total: \$2,400,000

Planning area = "99-Citywide"

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This contract will provide general engineering services for various tasks which may involve the water treatment process, the equipment, the facilities and/or the resources managed by the Division of Water . The tasks performed will assist the Division with providing an adequate and safe supply of drinking water which is essential to economic growth and development. At this time no community outreach or input is anticipated, but outreach may occur depending on the type of work performed.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firms providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. project understanding, 2. environmental considerations, 3. past performance, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were opened on August 24, 2108 with the intent of awarding agreements to the top two ranked firms. Proposals were received from: Brown and Caldwell, CH2M Hill Engineers, GPD Group, Burgess & Niple, ms consultants, Ribway Engineering Group, Stantec Consulting Services, and Star Consultants.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that agreements be awarded to Brown and Caldwell and CH2M Hill Engineers.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:**

Brown and Caldwell: 94-1446346, expires 8/15/19, Majority, DAX No. 10815  
 CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc.: 32-0100027, expires 11/10/18, Majority, DAX No. 6247

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Brown and Caldwell and CH2M Hill Engineers.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two separate agreements for General Engineering Services for the Division of Water's Supply Group with Brown and Caldwell and CH2M Hill Engineers; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$800,000.00 from the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, eight technical proposals for two separate agreements for General Engineering Services for the Division of Water's Supply Group were received on August 24, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, two consulting firms are selected in case the first consultant cannot perform the expedited services that are required for assignments; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division anticipates requesting two additional modifications to these agreements during the 2019 and 2020 fiscal periods, with each modification anticipated to last for approximately one year or until all funds are expended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that agreements be awarded to Brown and Caldwell and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power and Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two separate agreements for General Engineering Services for the Division of Water's Supply Group, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into two separate agreements for General Engineering Services for the Division of Water's Supply Group, Brown and Caldwell (FID #94-1446346), 455 Hutchinson Avenue, Ste. 450, Columbus, Ohio 43235; and CH2M Hill Engineers (FID #32-0100027), Two Easton Oval, Ste. 500, Columbus, Ohio 43219; each in the amount of \$400,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreements on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2908-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court (“Municipal Court Clerk”) to modify and extend the existing contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. (“CJS”) for an additional three (3) months for the continuity of the support services. The additional time is necessary, to complete the negotiations for the new CourtView Justice Solutions contract.

Ordinance 0422-2012 authorized Municipal Court Clerk to enter into a thirty-six (36) month contract with four (4) consecutive twelve (12) month renewal options with CJS for the purchase of maintenance, support, professional and optional services for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System. This legislation was established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**Bid Information:**

Pricing was negotiated between CJS and the Municipal Court Clerk. Discounts were received for maintenance, support and software. CJS is the sole source supplier of CourtView software maintenance and support services. The case management system is proprietary in nature.

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 0422-2012; EL013073; \$337,524.00  
Ordinance: 1809-2012; EL013637; \$63,871.00  
Ordinance: 0221-2013; EL013968; \$191,613.00  
Ordinance: 2439-2013; EL014961; \$65,148.00  
Ordinance: 0301-2014; EL015376; \$195,446.00  
Ordinance: 1443-2014; EL015990; \$154,697.00  
Ordinance: 2489-2014; EL016363; \$76,802.00  
Ordinance: 0574-2015; EL016767; \$214,380.00  
Ordinance: 1351-2015; EL016929; \$4,300.00  
Ordinance: 2685-2015; EL017650; \$81,567.50  
Ordinance: 0348-2016; PO003581; \$198,202.50  
Ordinance: 2460-2016; PO031412; \$67,388.75  
Ordinance: 0201-2017; PO048004; \$31,000.00  
Ordinance: 0201-2017; PO051689; \$202,166.25  
Ordinance: 0457-2017; PO051816; \$16,075.00  
Ordinance: 0701-2017; PO056354; \$1,850.00  
Ordinance: 1413-2017; PO066878; \$61,302.00  
Ordinance: 2316-2017; PO091066; \$69,578.25  
Ordinance: 0307-2018; PO066878; \$208,734.75  
Ordinance: 1203-2018; PO129653; \$0.00

Ordinance: 2908-2018; \$70,970.00

**Contract Compliance Number:** 46-0521050

**Expiration Date:** 9/5/19

**DAX Vendor Number:** 008460

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Emergency:** Emergency legislation is requested for the continuity of the support services for the case management system for the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$70,970.00 are available within the Municipal Court Clerk's 2018 Computer Fund operating budget

To authorize the Municipal Court Clerk to modify a contract with CourtView Justice Solution, Inc. for the purchase of software maintenance and support services in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$70,970.00 from the Municipal Court Clerk Computer Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$70,970.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Municipal Court Clerk to modify and extend the existing contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. ("CJS") an additional three (3) months for the continuity of the support services. The additional time is necessary, to complete the negotiations for the new CourtView Justice Solutions contract; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement was originally established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's office in that it is immediately necessary to modify and extend the existing contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. ("CJS") an additional three (3) months for the purchase of software maintenance and support services for the Franklin County Municipal Court Case Management System; thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend the existing contract with CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. ("CJS") an additional three (3) months for the continuity of the support services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$70,970.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2227 (Computer Fund), Dept-Div 2601 (Municipal Court Clerk), Object Class 03 (contractual services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures authorized to carry out the

purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2910-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Director of Public Utilities entered into a contract with ms consultants, inc. for Floodplain Review Assistance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section. This contract was the result of a Director's Bid received on September 18, 2015. ms consultants, inc. was the only proposal received and meet all requirements of the specifications. The original contract was for a period of one year with two (2) one year renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and Columbus City Council approval. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Storm Section has utilized the second extension option. This is the 3rd year of a three (3) year contract. The contract has been previously extended through March 31, 2019.

As part of this contract, the vendor will provide the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section with:

- Experience in reviewing hydrologic and hydraulic floodplain studies and analysis,
- Preparing technical reports including a summary of study findings and recommendations based on the technical review;
- Field surveying such as staking the 100-year floodplain, floodway and Stream Corridor Protection Zone SCPZ;
- Field surveying such as staking to show where Letter of Map Revisions (LOMR) areas are in the field,
- Preparation of site plans to show the areas and amounts of fill and disturbance in both the 100-year floodplain and/or SCPZ;
- Preparation of technical memorandums; and
- Provision of community interaction services associated with floodplain studies.

A new project within the contract will be for ms consultants, inc. to review the Burgess & Niple HEC-RAS study for the Olentangy-Bethel Connector project and for the cost to review an Arcadis HEC-RAS project of 400 bags of grout in the floodway.

**SUPPLIER:** ms consultants, inc. (34-6546916), Expires March 31, 2019  
ms consultants, inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 3 is \$25,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$75,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2018 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Storm Section.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$25,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$18,471.67 was spent in 2017

\$ 4,699.78 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Floodplain Review Assistance Services contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to modify and increase PO010913 with ms consultants, inc. for Floodplain Review Assistance Services to provide additional funding of the contract through March 31, 2019 as necessary , and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase PO010913 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, a new project within the contract will be for ms consultants, inc. to review the Burgess & Niple HEC-RAS study for the Olentangy-Bethel Connector project and for the cost to review an Arcadis HEC-RAS project of 400 bags of grout in the floodway, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the current contract for Floodplain Review Assistance Services with ms consultants, inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract No. PO010913 with ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229-1547 for Floodplain Review Assistance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Stormwater Section. Total amount of modification No. 3 is ADD \$25,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$75,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6200 Storm Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2914-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. BACKGROUND:**

In 2018, pursuant to Ordinance 1983-2018, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of an eight foot alley, the first alley South of Reynolds Avenue and adjacent to Cleveland Avenue, and reserved a utility easement for existing utilities. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from ECP AP MILO PARTNERS, LLC, asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title for this site. After receipt of this request the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities or need for this easement located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the portions of easement described below, and on the attached exhibit, to allow clear title for this site. A value of \$500.00 for releasing the easement was established.

### **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing of the easement so the property can have a clear title.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the easement of an eight foot alley, the first alley South of Reynolds Avenue and adjacent to Cleveland Avenue, to allow clear title to ECP AP MILO PARTNERS, LLC. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2018, pursuant to Ordinance 1983-2018, the City of Columbus vacated a portion of an eight foot alley, the first alley South of Reynolds Avenue and adjacent to Cleveland Avenue, and reserved a utility

easement for existing utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service recently received a request from ECP AP MILO PARTNERS, LLC, asking that the City release the reserved easement over this area to clear title for this site; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities, or need for this easement, located within the requested area and that they have no objections to this portion of the easement being released; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for releasing of the easement so the property can have a clear title; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation fo the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents necessary to release the easement areas as described below and on the attached exhibit to allow the area to clear title for this site; **NOW, THEREFORE;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents, as prepared and approved by the City Attorney’s Office, necessary to release the portion of easement areas as described below and on the attached exhibit:

**Easement Areas to be released:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being in Half Section 5, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, being a portion of the southerly 8 feet of Lot 3 as delineated on Terrace View Addition, as recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 250 as conveyed to the City of Columbus, as recorded in Official Record Volume 1504 Page I14 and now being vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance Number 1983-2018, as recorded in Instrument Number 201808310118845, all records being of the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a mag nail found at the northeasterly corner of Lot 5 of said Terrace View Addition, as conveyed to E.J.B., INC. in Official Record Volume 1331 Page D17, same being the intersection of the westerly line of said Cleveland Avenue, and the southerly line of Reynolds Avenue (50’), formerly known as Elizabeth Street, as delineated on said Terrace View Addition;

Thence along the westerly line of said Cleveland Avenue, and the easterly lines of said Lot 5, and Lot 4 of said Terrace View Addition as conveyed to E.J.B., INC. in Official Record Volume 1331 Page D17, and the northerly remainder of Lot 3 of said Terrace View Addition as conveyed to E.J.B., INC. in Deed Book 3186 Page 569, South 03° 48’ 05” West, 60.40 feet to a 5/8” rebar capped “Cottrill 6858”, being the northeasterly corner of said southerly 8 feet of Lot 3;

Thence continuing along the northerly line of the said southerly 8 feet of Lot 3, and the southerly line of said northerly remainder of Lot 3, North 86° 24’ 57” West, 10.00 feet to an iron pin set, said pin also being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** for the parcel herein described;

Thence across said southerly 8 feet of Lot 3, South 03° 48’ 05” West, 8.00 feet to an iron pin set on the southerly line of said Lot 3, and being on the northerly line of Lot 2 of said Terrace View Addition as conveyed to E.J.B., INC. in Instrument No. 201006240079199;

Thence along the northerly line of said Lot 2, and the southerly line of said Lot 3, North 86° 24’ 57”



West, 110.00 feet to a point, being referenced by a 5/8" rebar capped "Cottrill 6858" at 0.20 feet south, said point being the northwesterly corner of said Lot 2, and the southwest corner of said southerly 8 feet of Lot 3, and being on the easterly line of the 15 foot alley west of Cleveland Avenue(60'), as delineated on said Terrace View Addition and now being vacated by said City of Columbus Ordinance Number 1983-2018;

Thence along the westerly line of said Lot 3 and along the easterly line of said 15 foot vacated alley, North 03° 48' 05" East, 8.00 feet to a point, being referenced by a 5/8" rebar capped "Cottrill 6858" at 0.17 feet south, said point being the northwesterly corner of said southerly 8 feet of Lot 3, also being the southwest corner of the northerly remainder of Lot 3;

Thence along the northerly line of said southerly 8 feet of Lot 3, and the southerly line of said northerly remainder of Lot 3, South 86° 24' 57" East, 110.00 feet to an iron pin set, said pin being the **POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING**, containing 0.020 acres (880 S.F.), more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8342" inscribed on top. All monuments found are in good condition unless otherwise noted.

The portion of the centerline of right-of-way of Cleveland Avenue, having a bearing of South 03° 48' 05" West, as shown hereon, is designated the "basis of bearing" for this survey.

This description was prepared by Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342 and is based on field surveys conducted by E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. on November 21, 2017 and March 6, 2018 under the direct supervision of Matthew Lee Sloat, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8342.

**SECTION 2.** That a value of \$500.00 for releasing the easement was established, to be received by the City and to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2918-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, High and Cherry LLC, asking that the City allow multiple encroachments of balconies and canopies to project into the public right-of-ways. These encroachments are part of the High and Cherry Street apartment building project located at 255 South High Street. The encroachments will protrude into the public right-of-ways up to approximately 6 feet. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-ways as described and depicted on the attached drawings. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easements was established.

### 2. Fiscal Impact

There is no cost to the City to grant these easements. The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for granting the requested encroachments.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachments into the public right-of-ways needed for the High and Cherry Street apartments project located at 255 South High Street. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the property owner, High and Cherry, LLC asking that the City allow multiple encroachments to project into the public right-of-ways; and

**WHEREAS**, these encroachments of up to approximately 6 feet are part of a building project located at 255 South High Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way as described and depicted on the attached drawings. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural desire; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, for the encroachment easements was established; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way as described and depicted on the attached drawings.

**SECTION 2.** That a value of \$500.00 was established for the encroachment easements that is to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2924-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing professional engineering agreement with Arcadis US, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Cogeneration Project, CIP 650250-100007. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant creates large amounts of methane rich digester biogas which is now burned in flares as a waste product. A recent feasibility study shows that installing a cogeneration system can beneficially use this biogas as fuel to create electricity that will supply about half the total electricity the plant uses, with an acceptable payback period and significant overall reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. The cogeneration system will be relatively large and complex. This project also includes design work for replacing certain plant boilers at the end of their useful life and installation CMT (construction management team) facilities. This project will also provide design for outstanding stormwater variances remaining from other TE projects. This renewal purchases the detailed design services for the project. Future legislation will purchase the step

3 services during construction. Construction will generally be accomplished by others.

The construction work will occur at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, in Columbus Planning Area 17, Greenlawn/Frank Road.

**1.1 Modification Information: Amount of additional funds \$2,309,950.00**

Original Contract (Preliminary Design)	\$1,025,883.00
Renewal #1 (Detailed Design 2018)	\$2,309,950.00
Renewal #2 (Anticipated 2021)	<u>\$1,952,374.00</u>
Estimated Contract Total	\$5,288,207.00

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned renewal.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

Costs were negotiated between the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Arcadis US, Inc.

- 2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** This Engineering Agreement authorizes the Detailed Design work which is expected to begin on third quarter 2018, and end on third quarter 2019. An additional renewal is expected to authorize the Services during construction work third quarter 2019 and end on third quarter 2021. Construction will be done by others.
- 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is not requested at this time
- 4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 57-0373224| Exp. 5/18/2019 | DAX Vendor #009409
- 5. ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project provides design work to install a cogeneration system that will use the facility's biogas, now burned in flares as a waste product to create large amounts of electricity. The updated lifecycle cost analysis from preliminary design show a savings in electrical costs, which helps to offset the capital and operating costs of the improvement. A detailed feasibility study shows a large overall reduction in annual greenhouse gas emissions. The system will reduce overall greenhouse emissions by more than 4,000 tons a year of equivalent CO2. This project includes designing stormwater detention BMPs (Best Management Practices) and floodwater compensatory cut that is needed to meet previous stormwater commitments. These improvements will help to protect the water quality of the Scioto River.
- 6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$1,075,864.00 and the expenditure of up to \$2,309,950.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing professional engineering agreement with Arcadis US, Inc. for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant (JPWWTP) Cogeneration Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$1,075,864.00 and the expenditure of up to \$2,309,950.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

**WHEREAS**, the original contract, Purchase Order 071394 was authorized by Ord 1329-2017; passed June 12, 2017; executed by the Director on July 13, 2017; approved by the City Attorney’s office on July 14, 2017 and certified by the City Auditor on July 17, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing professional engineering agreement with Arcadis US, Inc. for the JPWWTP Cogeneration Project, CIP 650250-100007; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$1,075,864.00 and the expenditure of up to \$2,309,950.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (R#1) an existing professional engineering agreement with Arcadis US, Inc. for the JPWWTP Cogeneration Project, CIP 650250-100007 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew an existing professional engineering agreement with Arcadis US, Inc. 100 E. Campus View Blvd., Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43235 for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Cogeneration Project, CIP 650250-100007 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,075,864.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$2,309,950.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Bond Fund 6109 for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant Cogeneration Project, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	650871-110173	Roof Redirection Clintonville 1 Blenheim Glencoe	\$7,200,000	\$6,124,136	(\$1,075,864)
6109	650250-100007	Jackson Pike WWTP Cogeneration	\$1,234,086	\$2,309,950	(\$1,075,864)

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Arcadis US, Inc. shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2936-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the second of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc., for Cherwell /Information Technology Service Management (ITSM) software maintenance and support, at the cost of \$35,000.00. This contract was authorized by ordinance 2286-2017, passed by City Council on October 16, 2017, establishing PO091200. Although it was inadvertently omitted in ordinance 2286-2017, per the proposal referenced in the attachment, page 6, file name: AvantePriceResponseCityColumbusRFQ0056032017 (002), that the proposal reflected a five year software maintenance and support services contract, therefore this should have been stated in the ordinance. This ordinance is to authorize the second year of the five year software maintenance and support services contract. The term period for this contract will be February 1, 2019 through January 31, 2020. This software enables the Department of Technology to better track, record and address service requests and issues that could possibly impact its customers. The Department of Technology can also use the ITSM system to proactively monitor other critical systems (e.g. Accela, CUBS, 311) to detect and resolve potential issues with these systems before department customers are impacted. This software will enable several ‘self-service’ features that will allow customers to submit their own tickets, reset their passwords and departments will have the ability to view and track their tickets as they are being worked on. This software will leverage good processes in the enterprise IT environment to better manage and measure incidents, problems, changes, service levels and risks which saves money, creates efficiencies and builds structure. It will also better define roles and responsibilities, facilitate metrics for benchmarking, add continual improvement and introduce higher levels of accountability to IT investment because IT is increasingly becoming more complex and more mission critical to the business.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

Avante Solutions, Inc. F.I.D.#:36-4314249 Expiration Date: 05/16/2019  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 022013)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$447,408.52, for the purchase of Avante Solutions, Inc., for Cherwell/ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support, training services, data conversion services, software implementation services and computer hardware with OnX USA LLC. The 2018 ordinance will authorize \$35,000.00 for Avante Solutions, Inc. for the ITSM software maintenance and support services. Funds are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Service Operating Fund. The contract aggregate total including this ordinance is \$482,408.52.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the second year of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell/ ITSM software maintenance and support services at a cost of \$35,000.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the second of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Cherwell/ITSM software maintenance and support services, at a cost of \$35,000.00, for the term period of February 1, 2019 through January 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was authorized by ordinance 2286-2017, passed by City Council on October 16, 2017, establishing PO091200; it was inadvertently omitted in ordinance 2286-2017, per the proposal referenced in the attachment, page 6, file name: AvantePriceResponseCityColumbusRFQ0056032017 (002), that the proposal reflected a five year software maintenance and support services contract, therefore, this should have been stated in the ordinance. This ordinance is to authorize the second year of the five year software maintenance and support services contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director to enter into the second year of the contract with Avante Solutions, Inc., for Cherwell/ ITSM software maintenance and support services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into the second year of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of Cherwell/ITSM software maintenance and support services. That it was inadvertently omitted in ordinance 2286-2017, per the proposal referenced in the attachment, page 6, file name: AvantePriceResponseCityColumbusRFQ0056032017 (002), that the proposal reflected a five year software maintenance and support services contract, therefore this should have been stated in the ordinance. That this ordinance is to authorize the second year of the five year software maintenance and support services contract for a term period of February 1, 2019 through January 31, 2020, in the amount of \$35,000.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$35,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attached 2936-2018 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47 | Div.: 47-02 | Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Fund: 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 |**

**Program: IT005 | Section 3: N/A | Section 4: N/A | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$35,000.00**

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2956-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification (Mod#1) for professional services with Bermex Inc. in the amount of \$100,000.00 for continuation of Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water.

Ordinance 1466-2018 authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services, recurring monthly and quarterly for predetermined routes within the City of Columbus. Service to include data collection through manual reads and radio reads using DPU's equipment.

DPU is planning to begin an Automated Metering Infrastructure (AMI) implementation starting late 2018/early 2019. The implementation may take anywhere from 3 to 5 years. The intent of this contract is to bridge the gap between the start of the AMI implementation and its conclusion, where it is expected that most meters will be able to be read remotely.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the services in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (RFQ008758). 76 vendors were solicited. Two (2) bids were received and opened on 4/27/18. The Division of Water recommended a contract award to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Bermex Inc while establishing an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to be utilized on an as needed basis.

The original contract is for one (1) year, from the date of execution, with the option to renew for five (5) additional years based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. For each renewal year, funds for service shall be reviewed and expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The maximum obligation of the City, for service described in this agreement, is limited to the amount of \$100,000.00 for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution. Initial contract - August 1, 2018 to July 31, 2019. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

**SUPPLIER:** Bermex Inc. Vendor# 015334 (38-3326896), Expires April 12, 2020

Bermex Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$100,000.00. The Division will request additional future modifications as additional work orders are approved. Total contract amount including this modification is \$550,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of initial contract. This is a planned contract modification.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: This is a planned modification to provide professional services for Meter Reading.
4. How was cost determined: The costs of modification No. 1 were based on planned modification amounts estimated based on the level of work orders submitted and estimated monthly consultant invoice amounts.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** An additional \$100,000.00 is budgeted in 03-Service for this contract. Ord 1466-2018 set up \$450,000 for 2018.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1466-2018, passed by the Columbus City Council on June 18, 2018, authorized the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to enter into a contract Water Meter Reading Services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a planned modification (Mod No. 1) of the Professional Services agreement with Bermex Inc. for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the continuation of Meter Reading services with Bermex Inc; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify and increase a contract with Bermex Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water..

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.



**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2960-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City possesses title to a sanitary sewer easement described and recorded in Instrument Number 200503220052837, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (“Easement”). The Easement burdens real property located at 1662 Harrisburg Pike {Franklin County Tax Parcel 425-270757} (“Servient Estate”) currently owned by Briggsdale Apartments II, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company. The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) has reviewed the request by the property owner to vacate a portion of the existing easement and determined that a portion of the sanitary sewer installed under CC 14071 (now R.P. 11666-68) was not needed and could be removed or abandoned in place under this new plan, CC 17620. DPU has determined that terminating a portion of the City’s rights to the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately release the easement to allow for further development of the parcel.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to execute those document(s) necessary to release and terminate a portion of the City’s easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 201706270087078, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to release and terminate a portion of its sewer easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 200503220052837, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), because DPU has reviewed the request and determined that the described 0.095 acre portion of the sanitary sewer easement is no longer needed as it has been removed under Sanitary Plan CC 17620; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to release the easement for further development; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to release and terminate only the 0.095 acre, more or less, portion of the easement area described and recorded in Instrument Number 200503220052837, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easement), which is also found in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of DPU executing and acknowledging any of those document(s).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and being force from and after this ordinance’s passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2965-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with K Erich Rose dba K E Rose Company for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies to be mounted on the Division of Water supplied cab and chassis. The trucks will then be used as service trucks by the Division of Water to service fire hydrants and water distribution lines.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ010376). Thirty-one (31) bidders (26 MAJ, 3 MBE, 2 MBR) were solicited and one (1) bid (MAJ) was received and opened on October 4, 2018. After a review of the bid, the Division of Water recommends an award be made for all items to K Erich Rose dba K E Rose Company in the amount of \$87,500.00 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** K Erich Rose dba K E Rose Company, Vendor#004889, CC#31-1233819, expires 7/25/19

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$87,500.00 is required for this purchase.

\$7,525.00 has been expended in 2018.

\$74,200.00 was expended in 2017.

\$41,400.00 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with K Erich Rose, dba K E Rose Company, for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$87,500.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$87,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 4, 2018 for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, K Erich Rose, dba K E Rose Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the Utility Service Bodies will be used for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies to be mounted on the Division of Water supplied cab and chassis. The trucks will then be used as a service truck by the Division of Water to service fire hydrants and water distribution lines; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with K Erich Rose, dba K E Rose Company, in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ010376 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with K Erich Rose, dba K E Rose Company, 4595 Chambersburg Road, Dayton, OH 45424 for the purchase and installation of Utility Service Bodies for the Division of Water, in accordance with RFQ010376 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$87,500.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional service contract with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. for the enhancement of the Stormwater Utility Management System software application for the Department of Public Utilities. The agreement for this purchase will be established in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source Procurement of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

The Stormwater Utility Management System (SUMS) software is utilized by the Department of Public Utilities, Geographic Information System (GIS) Section to manage and integrate data from the GIS impervious information and update the Columbus Utilities Billing Systems (CUBS) with equivalent residential unit (ERU) calculations. The software has been utilized for approximately twelve (12) years and the proposed enhancement will allow for additional information to be accessed and updated related to any premise/account in CUBS from within SUMS reducing duplication of work. This will assure greater accuracy and timely updating by staff. Additional enhancements will allow for automated topology checking, alerts and messaging in a shared environment and live access to Falcon DMS documents.

Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. is the sole source provider for updates and enhancements to the Stormwater Utility Management System software.

**SUPPLIER:** Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. (31-0685594, DAX #004214); Expires 1/19/2020  
Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$59,373.32 is being requested for this purchase.

\$3,200.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

\$0.00 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. for the purchase of professional services to provide enhancements to the Stormwater Utility Management System for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with relevant provisions of City Code pertaining to sole source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,621.77 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$23,036.85 from the Water Operating Fund, \$25,827.39 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$6,887.31 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$59,373.32)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities utilizes the Sewer Utility Management System developed by Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc., the sole distributor of this program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for professional services for enhancements to the Sewer Utility Management System with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc., 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, OH 43054, for the purchase of professional services for enhancements to the Sewer Utility Management System for the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That this purchase contract is being established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$59,373.32 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2971-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to modify three contracts to provide additional funding in the amount of \$35,500.00 as outlined below with the current contract term dates of December 31, 2018. The modifications are needed for continued formal education and certification for Community Health Workers as part of the deliverables in the CelebrateOne Community Connector Corps Project. This will allow the community based partners, MOMS2B and Community Development for All People to increase the number of hours for the Connectors to work in their communities.

<u>Contract</u>	<u>Additional Funding Amount</u>	<u>Contract End Date</u>
The Ohio State University training	\$29,000.00	12/31/2018
The Ohio State University MOMS2B	\$3,000.00	12/31/2018
Community Development for All People	<u>\$3,500.00</u>	12/31/2018
	\$35,500.00	

The Ohio State University's College of Nursing provides expertise to train and prepare the certification of Community Health Workers for the CelebrateOne Connector Corps Program. Both MOMS2B and Community Development for All People provide paid internships for the Community Connectors.

The Ohio State University College of Nursing Contract Compliance No. is 31-6025986  
Community Development for All People Contract Compliance No. 51-0476886.

MOMS2B is part of The Ohio State University

**Emergency action** is requested for these contract modifications in order to continue providing trained health care workers as part of the CelebrateOne initiative.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify three existing contracts to provide training and certification to Community Health Workers for the CelebrateOne Community Connector Corps Project through December 31, 2018; to authorize the expenditure of \$35,500.00 from the City's Private Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$35,500.00 in additional funds are needed for the continuation of training and certification for Community Health Workers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify three contracts by increasing the contract amount so that the needed training and certification services can be provided to Community Health Workers in connection with the City's CelebrateOne program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Mayor to modify three current contracts to provide training and certification to Community Health Workers for the CelebrateOne Community Connector Corps Project, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to modify, by increasing, three current contracts to provide training and certification to Community Health Workers for the CelebrateOne Community Connector Corps Project, through December 31, 2018, as follows:

The Ohio State University Health Worker training	\$29,000.00
The Ohio State University MOMS2B	\$3,000.00
Community Development for All People	<u>\$3,500.00</u>
	\$35,500.00

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said modifications; the expenditure of \$35,500.00 is hereby authorized from the City's Private Grants Fund, Fund No. 2291, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2973-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Century Equipment Inc., in the amount of \$14,294.56 for the purchase of an electric powered utility cart per the results of bid RFQ010206. The electric powered utility cart is for use by the Division of Police mounted unit. This unit is replacing an old cart from 2000 and will be used at the horse barn to move items. This cart is also used at all community events where Police horses are present.. This cart is also occasionally used by other Police units including K-9 and SWAT. This bid was processed in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code. One bid was received and opened for RFQ010206 on September 12, 2018 as follows:

Century Equipment Inc., (CC#: 34-4478146, exp. 4/12/2020, MAJ) \$14,294.56

The Finance and Management Department recommends the bid be awarded to Century Equipment Inc., as the sole responsive and responsible bidder.

Century Equipment Inc. Vendor #006990

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an appropriation and expenditure of \$14,294.56 from the Special Income Tax Fund with Century Equipment Inc., for the purchase of an electric powered utility cart. Funding for this acquisition is budgeted within the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 citywide vehicle acquisitions. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$7.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions. In total, \$7.5 million in 2017 and \$6.0 million in 2016 were expended from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting.

**Emergency action** is requested so that older high mileage vehicles can be removed from service and newer vehicles can be placed into service as soon as practical.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order with Century Equipment Inc., for the purchase of an electric powered utility cart for use by the Division of Police; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$14,294.56 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,294.56)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police has a need for an electric powered utility cart for use in the Mounted Unit, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised a formal bid (RFQ010206) on September 12, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department recommends a bid award to Century Equipment Inc., as the sole responsive, and responsible bidder, and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this acquisition is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order for the purchase of an electric powered utility cart, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Century Equipment Inc. for the purchase of an electric powered utility cart, as follows:

Request for Quotation RFQ010206: Century Equipment Inc., \$14,294.56.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$14,294.56 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2973-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$14,294.56, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2973-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

Legislation Number: 2975-2018

Drafting Date: 10/21/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter: Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod#1) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements project, CIP 650491-100005. As part of the Northern Pickaway Joint Economic Development District (JEDD) agreement the City of Columbus agreed to construct the sanitary sewer infrastructure necessary to serve the district. A majority of that area will be served via the 60-78” Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Sewer (LIS) which is currently under design. During the design of this sub-trunk, a preliminary ventilation and odor control study conducted by HWS (Harvey W. Sorensen) in September of 2013 determined that air quality control would be required in order to prevent odor releases and pressurizing of the sanitary system. To date, the consultant has completed all tasks necessary. The construction plans are at the 95% stage. This includes all survey, site investigations, land acquisition and design services. The completion of the design and engineering services during construction will be completed in the future. This project is located in the Rickenbacker planning area.

**1.1 Modification Information: Amount of additional funds \$159,049.49**

Initial Contract	\$576,425.09
<u>This Modification (#1)</u>	<u>\$159,049.49</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$735,474.58</b>

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

There are multiple items that are required for this modification:

- a.) Land acquisition was not originally anticipated as part of this project. After beginning detailed design and conducting the site layout, it was determined that the original site near shaft #4 was not large enough for the required equipment and it was also located in the flood plain. Black & Veatch was requested to perform the necessary services to acquire the new parcel, file all Council variance requests associated with the lot split and obtain all permitting approval for the site.
- b.) There have been changes to the Divisions instrumentation and control systems that requires significant changes to our plans and proposed equipment that were not originally planned. This work is included as part of the modification for CDM.
- c.) Due to the above changes and added contract time, several additional coordination and project meetings were required.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost estimate for the proposed scope of work was prepared by Black & Veatch, and reviewed by DOSD. The total modification includes total labor cost (direct labor multiplied by the hourly cost

multiplier).

2. **Project Timeline:** It is expected that the design will be completed within 3-6 months of the execution of this renewal with construction planned in late 2019. Engineering services during construction are expected to take 1.5-2 years (1 year for construction and 0.5-1 year for as-built plans, close out documents and warranty)
3. **Contract Compliance No.:** 43-1833073 | MAJ | (Expires 09/18/2019) | Vendor #: 008038
4. **Emergency Designation:** An emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.
5. **Economic Impact:** This project is being completed to prevent future odor complaints within the project area once the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk sewer is completed. An evaluation of the proposed sub-trunk showed that constructing odor control facilities will be necessary once it is put into service. This project will allow the City to improve the environment of the neighborhoods in and around the facilities and future sub-trunk alignment while fostering a better working relationship with the surrounding community.
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$159,049.49 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements R#1.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk (LIS) Air Quality Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$159,049.49 from the Sanitary Sewer Obligation Bond Fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$159,049.49)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod#1) an existing agreement for professional engineering services with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements project; CIP #650491-100005; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement, Contract No. EL017419, was authorized by Ordinance No. 0627-2015, passed by the Columbus City Council on April 20, 2015; executed by the Director on August 24, 2015; approved by the City Attorney on September 2, 2015; certified by the Auditor's Office September 3, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$159,049.49 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod#1) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements project, CIP 650491-100005 at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to modify (Mod#1) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, 4016 Townsfair Way, Columbus, Ohio 43219 in connection with the Lockbourne Intermodal Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements project, CIP 650491-100005, in accordance

with the terms and conditions as shown on the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$159,049.49 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Black & Veatch, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2991-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with CHA Consulting in the amount of up to \$480,000.00 for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources to perform a detailed design for improvements to Short Street from the existing western terminus of Sycamore Street to a point approximately 665 feet south of Liberty Street. The project will connect the existing Short Street to Sycamore Street on a curved alignment, reconstructing Short Street from the new alignment to the Liberty Street intersection. Improvements are anticipated to include pervious paver pavement, curbs, sidewalks, and a shared use path.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from May 24, 2018, to June 21, 2018. The City received seven responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on June 28, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
CHA Consulting, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group	Columbus, OH	MBE
ms consultants, inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Resource International, Inc.	Columbus, OH	FBE
Strand Associates	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Fishbeck, Thompson, Carr & Huber	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Star Consultants	Columbus, OH	MBE

CHA Consulting received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CHA Consulting.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

CHA Consulting’s contract compliance number is CC000802 and expires 6/6/2019.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, under the UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12), Project P440005-100000. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project. A transfer of funds is necessary to align cash with the appropriate project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to prevent delays to the department’s capital improvement project schedule.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with CHA Consulting for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$480,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$480,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for the detailed design of improvements to Short Street from the existing terminus of Sycamore Street to Liberty Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, CHA Consulting submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with CHA Consulting for the provision of professional

engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$480,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with CHA Consultants to prevent delays to the department's capital improvement project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440005-100000 / Urban Infrastructure (Voted Carryover) / \$2,048,800.00 / (\$480,000.00) / \$1,568,800.00

7704 / P530161-100184 / Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$480,000.00 / \$480,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$480,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-100000 (Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100184 (Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with CHA Consulting at 471 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street project in an amount up to \$480,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$480,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100184 (Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty Street to Sycamore Street), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2993-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Installed Building Products, Inc. in an amount equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

Installed Building Products, Inc. (IBP) is the second largest insulation installer serving the residential new construction market in the United States. Installed Building Products, Inc. is a holding company that was incorporated in October 2011. The company technically began in 1977 with one location, known at that time as Edwards Insulation in Columbus, Ohio. As of December 31, 2016, the company's national platform included over 100 locations accessing customers in 48 continental states and the District of Columbia. IBP also installs complementary building products, including garage doors, rain gutters, shower doors, closet shelving and mirrors, which provides cross-selling opportunities to supplement its insulation installation business. The company also provides roof installation services. Jeffrey W. Edwards is the current President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the company.

Installed Building Products, Inc. is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$680,850, which includes \$378,000 in lease-hold improvements, \$101,850 in stand-alone computers, and \$181,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand its corporate headquarters at 495 S. High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 located in the Brewery District. With this expansion, the company plans to renovate approximately 32,500 sq. ft. of office space to support its strategic growth plan, as the company continues to grow its footprint in various markets, and to accommodate future acquisitions. Additionally, Installed Building Products, Inc. will retain 145 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$11.76 million and create 52 net new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.32 million to support its strategic growth initiative.

Installed Building Products, Inc. is requesting a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist in the expansion of this project. This legislation is presented as 30 day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Installed Building Products, Inc. for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$660,850.00, the retention of 145 jobs and the creation of 52 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.32 million.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from Installed Building Products, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, Installed Building Products, Inc. proposes to expand its corporate headquarters by investing a total project cost of approximately \$660,850, which includes \$378,000 in lease-hold improvements, \$101,850 in stand-alone computers, and \$181,000 in furniture and fixtures. With this expansion, the company plans to renovate approximately 32,500 sq. ft. of office space to support its strategic growth plan, as the company continues to grow its footprint in various markets, and to accommodate future acquisitions at 495 S. High Street, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number 010-215363 and 010-251491, located in the Brewery District; and

**WHEREAS**, Installed Building Products, Inc. will retain 145 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$11.76 million and create 52 net new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.32 million to support its strategic growth initiative; and

**WHEREAS**, Installed Building Products, Inc. has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to expand its corporate headquarters within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of Installed Building Products, Inc. at the project site by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Installed Building Products, Inc. equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

**SECTION 2.** Should Installed Building Products, Inc. not be able to sufficiently document residency for an employee associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be twenty-five percent (25%).

**SECTION 3.** Each year of the term of the agreement with Installed Building Products, Inc. the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by Installed Building Products, Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development

to amend Installed Building Products, Inc.'s City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2997-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into agreements with various non-profit organizations in order to assist in the repair of emergency shelters serving homeless individuals and families. Lutheran Social Services, Southeast, Inc., YMCA and YWCA are non-profit organizations overseeing the proposed repairs in their respective emergency shelters. Repairs include, but are not limited to, bathroom and kitchen improvements, laundry room renovations and HVAC unit replacement.

The City is committing funds from the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget (\$759,734.35) to the emergency shelter repairs. Repairs are scheduled to be completed in the time period of the individual agreements.

Emergency legislation is necessary in order to complete the repairs in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this project are included in the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget with the Development Taxable Bond Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into agreements with various non-profit organizations in order to assist in the repair of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families; to authorize the expenditure of \$759,734.35 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$759,734.35)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into agreements with various non-profit organizations in order to assist in the repair of emergency shelters serving homeless individuals and families; and

**WHEREAS,** Lutheran Social Services, Southeast, Inc., YMCA and YWCA are non-profit organizations with the capacity to complete the proposed repairs in their respective emergency shelters; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash within the Taxable Bond Fund for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into agreements with various non-profit organizations in order to implement the Emergency Shelter Repair Program, all for the preservation of the public health, peace,



property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 amended as follows to provide sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7739 / P782003-100000 / Emergency Shelter Repair / \$495,785.00 / \$263,949.35 / \$759,734.35

7739 / P782001-100005 / Home again - Land Bank Property Renovations / \$40,000.00 / (\$40,000.00) / \$0.00

7739 / P782001-100000 / 44-10 Housing Preservation Unvoted Carryover / \$4,000.00 / (\$4,000.00) / \$0.00

7739 / P782001-100007 / Home again - Property Renovations-Veterans / \$4,200.00 / (\$4,200.00) / \$0.00

7739 / P782004-100000 / 44-10 Vacant Housing Demolition Unvoted Carryover / \$3,429,611.00 / \$(215,749.35) / \$3,213,861.65

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer \$263,949.35, or so much thereof as may be needed, between projects within Fund 7739 Taxable Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with Lutheran Social Services, Southeast, Inc., YMCA and YWCA in order to assist in the repair of emergency shelters serving homeless individuals and families.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the sum of up to \$759,734.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That these agreements are awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2998-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO), State of Ohio, for the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19 and to appropriate funds to cover the costs of the program. The OTSO works to reduce high traffic related crashes to save lives and reduce injuries and economic loss. This program will target reducing fatal crashes through enforcement activity by uniformed officers making and processing impaired driver arrests within the interstate system in the City of Columbus and major arterial streets during specific holiday and national mobilization periods. The agreement authorizes reimbursement for the overtime costs of sworn personnel working in the program. The funding for the agreement is dependent on federal funds from the US Department of Transportation for Federal Fiscal Year 2018 and follows the fiscal year period, October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to make funds available for the grant funded activity period that started October 1, 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$63,623.04 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund for the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program (IDEP) - FFY19. All funds appropriated are reimbursable from the State of Ohio. Prior year IDEP awards have been combined with the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program for total expenditures of \$92,055.13 in 2013 and \$88,209.88 in 2014. As a separate award, IDEP had a total expenditure of \$54,101.05 in 2015, FFY16 IDEP expenditures were \$44,971.20, FFY17 IDEP expenditures were \$33,376.14, and the FFY18 IDEP expenditures were \$47,842.23.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, to participate in the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19; to authorize an appropriation of \$63,623.04 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,623.04).

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police will work overtime on a program to target reducing fatal crashes through enforcement activity by uniformed officers making and processing impaired driver arrests within the interstate system of the City of Columbus and major arterial streets during specific holiday and national mobilization periods; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Public Safety needs to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO), State of Ohio, who will provide funds through the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19 to the City of Columbus, Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** an appropriation is needed to cover the costs associated with the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19; and,

**WHEREAS**, the project period started October 1, 2018 and goes through September 30, 2019 and appropriation authority needs to be available as soon as possible for the specified holiday periods in 2018; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the aforementioned agreement for the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19 and to appropriate \$63,623.04 for the project costs, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, and to accept an award in the amount of \$63,623.04, which represents funding for the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program - FFY19.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project period, the sum of \$63,623.04 is appropriated in fund 2220 General Government Grants in Obj. Class 01 Personnel and Obj. Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2999-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO), State of Ohio, for the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19 and to appropriate funds to cover the costs of the program. The OTSO works to reduce high traffic related crashes to save lives and reduce injuries and economic loss. This program will target reducing fatal crashes through enforcement activity by uniformed officers for non-impaired driver violations. Examples include speed and restraint violation, driver license

violations, and distracted driving within the interstate system in the City of Columbus and major arterial streets during specific holiday and national mobilization periods. The agreement authorizes reimbursement for the overtime costs of sworn personnel working on the program. The funding for the agreement is dependent on federal funds from the US Department of Transportation for Federal Fiscal Year 2019 and follows the fiscal year period, October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to make funds available for the grant funded activity period that started October 1, 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$45,915.36 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund for the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) - FFY19. All funds appropriated are reimbursable from the State of Ohio. Prior year STEP awards have been combined with the Impaired Driving Enforcement Program for total expenditures of \$92,055.13 in 2013 and \$88,209.88 in 2014. As a separate award, STEP had a total expenditure of \$34,477.18 in 2015. FY2016 expenditures were \$34,075.99, FY2017 expenditures were \$20,504.73, and the FY2018 expenditures were \$31,794.62.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, to participate in the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19; to authorize an appropriation of \$45,915.36 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with this program; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,915.36).

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police will work overtime on a program to target reducing fatal crashes by enforcement activity by uniformed officers for non-impaired driver violations. Examples include speed and restraint violations, driver license violations, and distracted driving within the interstate system of the City of Columbus and major arterial streets during specific holiday and national mobilization periods; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Safety needs to enter into an agreement with Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO), State of Ohio, who will provide funds through the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19 to the City of Columbus, Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS**, an appropriation is needed to cover the costs associated with the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19; and,

**WHEREAS**, the project period started October 1, 2018 and ends September 30, 2019 and appropriation authority needs to be available as soon as possible for the specified holiday periods in 2018; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the aforementioned agreement for the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19 and to appropriate \$45,915.36 for the project costs, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, and to accept an award in the amount of \$45,915.36, which represents funding for the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - FFY19.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project period, the sum of \$45,915.36 is appropriated in fund 2220 General Government Grants in Obj. Class 01 Personnel, Obj. Class 02 Supplies, and Obj. Class 03 Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which it originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3000-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility with Edwards Landclearing Inc.(PA001701 expires 11/30/19). Wood chips are used as a bulk agent at the Compost Facility within the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and are a vital part of the composting process. This legislation also authorizes the transfer of \$55,000.00 between object classes within the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

**SUPPLIER:** Edwards Landclearing Inc. Vendor#006549 CC#34-1112541 Expires 5/26/19 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$55,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$212,473.97 has been spent year-to-date in 2018

\$224,269.87 was spent in 2017

\$176,022.44 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Edwards Landclearing, Inc.; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$55,000.00 between object classes within the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$55,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract, PA001701 (expires 11/30/19) for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips with Edwards Landclearing Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips Purchase Agreement is used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Wood chips are used as a bulk agent at the Compost Facility and are a vital part of the composting process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage has a need to transfer \$55,000.00 between Object Classes within the 2018 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund Budget. Funds for the transfer have been identified and are available in Object Class 03 (Services); and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement on file in the Purchasing office for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips with Edwards Landclearing Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Whole Tree Wood Chips and Ground Wood Chips with Edwards Landclearing, Inc., 49090 Cooper Foster Park Rd., Amherst, Ohio 44001, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$55,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Object Classes within Fund 6100 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$55,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Funds 6100 (Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund), in object class 02 Material and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3006-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The current Columbus Zoning Code provides for limited home occupations in several similarly-worded code sections across the multiple residential zoning districts and code chapters. This code change would clarify that the sale or transfer of any firearm is prohibited as part of any allowed home occupation. All other conditions of the home occupation provision remain the same.

The Columbus Development Commission reviewed and recommended approval of this amendment at its monthly public meeting held on October 11, 2018

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

To amend Sections 3332.37, 3333.34, 3345.16, and 3347.12 of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, to prohibit the sale or transfer of firearms in residential zoning districts.

**WHEREAS,** the current Columbus Zoning Code provides for limited home occupations in several similarly worded code sections across the multiple residential zoning districts and code chapters; and

**WHEREAS,** this code change would clarify that the sale or transfer of any firearm is prohibited as part of any allowed home occupation; and

**WHEREAS,** all other conditions of the home occupation provision remain the same; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Development Commission reviewed and recommended approval of this amendment at its monthly public meeting held on October 11, 2018; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Section 3332.37 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3332.37 - Home occupation.**

The purpose of this section is to permit a home occupation as an accessory use if it is compatible with the residential character of the neighborhood in which it is located and is conducted so as not to have an adverse effect upon the average neighbor under normal circumstances; to set standards by which to judge the operation of such use; and to prohibit uses which are incompatible with permissible uses in residential districts. A home occupation may be an accessory use in any residential district subject to the following conditions:

- A. Any home occupation use shall be confined to the principal residence of the individual so engaged; shall be excluded from any yard or accessory building; and, shall be clearly incidental and subordinate to

the primary residential use.

B. No alteration shall be made in either the internal or external structural form of the residential building or the external appearance for purposes of any home occupation. The removal of partitions or floors, or parts thereof, shall be construed as an alteration of the external or internal structural form and is, therefore, prohibited.

C. No evidence of any home occupation shall be visible from off the lot where it is conducted except for no more than one home occupation sign displayed in compliance with C.C. 3376.08(B)(1)-(6).

D. No more than 20 percent of the livable area of any residence shall be used for a home occupation.

E. No person other than a permanent resident of the dwelling unit shall be engaged in or employed at any home occupation within such dwelling unit except that in connection with the practice of a profession which can be practiced only with the assistance of supportive personnel, one person not residing in such dwelling unit may be so employed. Profession is limited herein to architect, attorney, clergyman, dentist, engineer, physician or surgeon.

F. No storage of equipment or materials used in a home occupation shall be outside the principal residence.

G. No change shall be made in any utility line, meter or service to accommodate a home occupation and utility use shall not unreasonably exceed that normally or previously used at such residence.

H. No equipment or process shall be used in any home occupation which emits radiation or creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot used for such home occupation. In the case of electrical interference, no equipment or process shall be used which creates visual or audible interference.

I. No traffic shall be generated by any home occupation unreasonably greater in volume or different in nature than would otherwise normally occur in the residential neighborhood in which it is located.

J. No wholesale or retail business, including the sale or transfer of any firearm, shall be conducted in a dwelling unit.

Provisions of this section relating to a dwelling shall apply equally to a manufactured home only in a MHD manufactured home development district or to any dwelling unit permitted in a commercial zoning district.

**SECTION 2.** That the existing Section 3333.34 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3333.34 - Home occupation.**

The purpose of this section is to permit a home occupation as an accessory use if it is compatible with the residential character of the neighborhood in which it is located and is conducted so as not to have an adverse effect upon the average neighbor under normal circumstances; to set standards by which to judge the operation of such use; and to prohibit uses which are incompatible with permissible uses in apartment districts. A home occupation may be an accessory use in any apartment district subject to the following conditions:

A. Any home occupation use shall be confined to the principal residence of the individual so engaged; shall be excluded from any yard or accessory building; and shall be clearly incidental and subordinate to the primary residential use.

B. No alteration shall be made in either the internal or external structural form of the residential building or the external appearance for purposes of any home occupation. The removal of partitions or floors, or parts thereof, shall be construed as an alteration of the external or internal structural form and is, therefore, prohibited.

C. No evidence of any home occupation shall be visible from off the lot where it is conducted except for no more than one home occupation sign displayed in compliance with C.C. 3376.08(B)(1)-(6).

D. No more than 20 percent of the livable area of any residence shall be used for a home occupation.

E. No person other than a permanent resident of the dwelling unit shall be engaged in or employed at



any home occupation within such dwelling unit except that in connection with the practice of a profession which can be practiced only with the assistance of supportive personnel, one person not residing in such dwelling unit may be so employed. Profession is limited herein to architect, attorney, clergyman, dentist, engineer, physician or surgeon.

F. No storage of equipment or materials used in a home occupation shall be outside the principal residence.

G. No change shall be made in any utility line, meter or service to accommodate a home occupation and utility use shall not unreasonably exceed that normally or previously used at such residence.

H. No equipment or process shall be used in any home occupation which emits radiation or creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot used for such home occupation. In the case of electrical interference, no equipment or process shall be used which creates visual or audible interference.

I. No traffic shall be generated by any home occupation unreasonably greater in volume or different in nature than would otherwise normally occur in the residential neighborhood in which it is located.

J. No wholesale or retail business, including the sale or transfer of any firearm, shall be conducted in a dwelling unit.

**SECTION 3.** That the existing Section 3345.16 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3345.16 - Home occupation.**

The purpose of this section is to permit a home occupation as an accessory use if it is compatible with the residential character of the neighborhood in which it is located and is conducted so as not to have an adverse effect upon the average neighbor under normal circumstances; to set standards by which to judge the operation of such use; and to prohibit uses which are incompatible with permissible uses in apartment districts. A home occupation may be an accessory use in any apartment district subject to the following conditions:

A. Any home occupation use shall be confined to the principal residence of the individual so engaged; shall be excluded from any yard or accessory building; and shall be clearly incidental and subordinate to the primary residential use.

B. No alteration shall be made in either the internal or external structural form of the residential building or the external appearance for purposes of any home occupation. The removal of partitions or floors, or parts thereof, shall be construed as an alteration of the external or internal structural form and is, therefore, prohibited.

C. No evidence of any home occupation shall be visible from off the lot where it is conducted except for no more than one home occupation sign displayed in compliance with C.C. 3376.08(B)(1)-(6).

D. No more than 20 percent of the livable area of any residence shall be used for a home occupation.

E. No person other than a permanent resident of the dwelling unit shall be engaged in or employed at any home occupation within such dwelling unit except that in connection with the practice of a profession which can be practiced only with the assistance of supportive personnel, one person not residing in such dwelling unit may be so employed. Profession is limited herein to architect, attorney, clergyman, dentist, engineer, physician or surgeon.

F. No storage of equipment or materials used in a home occupation shall be outside the principal residence.

G. No change shall be made in any utility line, meter or service to accommodate a home occupation and utility use shall not unreasonably exceed that normally or previously used at such residence.

H. No equipment or process shall be used in any home occupation which emits radiation or creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot used for such home occupation. In the case of electrical interference, no equipment or process shall be

used which creates visual or audible interference.

I. No traffic shall be generated by any home occupation unreasonably greater in volume or different in nature than would otherwise normally occur in the residential neighborhood in which it is located.

J. No wholesale or retail business, including the sale or transfer of any firearm, shall be conducted in a dwelling unit.

**SECTION 4.** That the existing Section 3347.12 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3347.12 - Home occupation.**

The purpose of this section is to permit a home occupation as an accessory use if it is compatible with the residential character of the neighborhood in which it is located, and is conducted so as not to have an adverse effect upon the average neighbor under normal circumstances; to set standards by which to judge the operation of such use; and to prohibit uses which are incompatible with permissible uses in apartment districts. A home occupation may be an accessory use in any apartment district subject to the following conditions:

A. Any home occupation use shall be confined to the principal residence of the individual so engaged, shall be excluded from any yard or accessory building, and shall be clearly incidental and subordinate to the primary residential use.

B. No alteration shall be made in either the internal or external structural form of the residential building or the external appearance for purposes of any home occupation. The removal of partitions or floors or parts thereof, shall be construed as an alteration of the external or internal structural form and is, therefore, prohibited.

C. No evidence of any home occupation shall be visible from off the lot where it is conducted except for no more than one home occupation sign displayed in compliance with C.C. 3376.08(B)(1)-(6).

D. No more than 20 percent of the livable area of any residence shall be used for a home occupation.

E. No person other than a permanent resident of the dwelling unit shall be engaged in or employed at any home occupation within such dwelling unit except that in connection with the practice of a profession which can be practiced only with the assistance of supportive personnel, one person not residing in such dwelling unit may be so employed. Profession is limited herein to architect, attorney, clergyman, dentist, engineer, physician or surgeon.

F. No storage of equipment or materials used in a home occupation shall be outside the principal residence.

G. No change shall be made in any utility line, meter or service to accommodate a home occupation and utility use shall not unreasonably exceed that normally or previously used at such residence.

H. No equipment or process shall be used in any home occupation which emits radiation or creates noise, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses off the lot used for such home occupation. In the case of electrical interference, no equipment or process shall be used which creates visual or audible interference.

I. No traffic shall be generated by any home occupation unreasonably greater in volume or different in nature than would otherwise normally occur in the residential neighborhood in which it is located.

J. No wholesale or retail business, including the sale or transfer of any firearm, shall be conducted in a dwelling unit.

**SECTION 5.** That prior existing sections 3332.37, 3333.34, 3345.16, and 3347.12 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3009-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Rubber Tracked Compact Excavator. The excavator will be used by the Division of Water to service water hydrants and water distribution lines.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ 010162). Seventy-one (71) bidders (58 MAJ, 9 MBE, 4 MBR) were solicited and one (1) bid (MAJ) was received and opened on September 20, 2018. After a review of the bid, the Division of Water recommends an award be made for all items to Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$74,947.82 as the only responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., Vendor#004399, CC#31-0860716, expires 6/21/20.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 was budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 has been expended in 2018.

\$0.00 was expended in 2017.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Rubber Tracked Compact Excavator, for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$74,947.82 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$74,947.82)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 20, 2018 for the purchase of one (1) Diesel Powered Rubber Tracked Compact Excavator for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the only responsive, responsible and best bidder, Bobcat Enterprises, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Diesel Powered Rubber Tracked Compact Excavator will be used by the Division of Water to service water hydrants and water distribution lines; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ 010162 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., 9605 Princeton Glendale Rd., Hamilton, OH 45011 for the purchase one (1) Diesel Powered Rubber Tracked Compact Excavator for the Division of Water, in accordance with RFQ 010162 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$74,947.82 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3010-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of a Flygt Volute Submersible Pump for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The Flygt Volute Submersible Pump will be used to pump grit out of the OARS Tunnel.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ010566). Fifty-five (55) bidders (1 F1, 2 MBE, 2 MBR, 50 MAJ) were solicited and two bids (1 MAJ and 1 MBR) were received and opened on October 25, 2018. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. in the amount of \$119,052.89 as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc., Vendor#008147, CC#45-2080074, Expires 4/23/2020, Majority Status

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$119,052.89 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$104,753.22 has been spent in 2018

\$102,178.40 was spent in 2017

\$146,819.17 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. for the purchase of a Flygt Volute Submersible Pump for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,052.89 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$119,052.89)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 25, 2018 for the purchase of a Flygt Volute Submersible Pump for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder, Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant is in need to purchase a Flygt Volute Submersible Pump to pump grit out of the OARS Tunnel; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ010566 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for all items with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. to purchase a Flygt Volute Submersible Pump for the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant in accordance with RFQ010566 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$119,052.89 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in object class 06 Capital Outlay in the amount of \$119,052.89; per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3015-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ohio State University/Office of Sponsored Programs, a local non-profit educational institute, for professional services for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project. Blueprint Columbus is the approach chosen by Columbus and approved by the Ohio EPA to bring the City into compliance with consent orders regarding sewer overflows. One of the benefits of this plan is that the included green infrastructure (GI) is better for the environment than traditional alternatives. While remaining within the City's right-of-way, the GI will often be located in neighborhoods and adjacent to residential properties. It is important to understand the various impacts from the installation of GI in a dense, urban, residential environment. The data collected as part of this project will be analyzed to determine 1) to what extent property values increase or decrease as a result of the installation of GI and 2) the value of other ecosystem services that are generated by the GI projects, including habitat, water, quality, health and social benefits, and 3) how the valuation of these services varies with the different attributes of GI.

As a non-profit organization, the Ohio State University/Office of Sponsored Programs will enhance compliance with the City's commitments to Ohio EPA by measuring the economic, social, and environmental impact of a large-scale GI project on the community in which it is installed. This information will be combined with similar efforts already under way in the Clintonville Blueprint Project Area to improve the design and planning of future projects.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Work under this project will begin January 1, 2019, and continue until no later than December 31, 2024. \$84,264.00 is needed for year 2019 and is budgeted in the 2018 Stormwater Operating Budget. Years 2020, 2021 and 2023 are anticipated to be construction years where funds will not be needed. In 2021 funds will be requested for use in 2022, and in 2023 funds will be requested for use in 2024.

**SUPPLIER:** Ohio State University/Office of Sponsored Programs Dax Vendor #006163 F.I.D. #: 31-6025986, Expires 02/09/2020 (Non-Profit Organization)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section; to authorize the expenditure of \$84,264.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund (\$84,264.00).

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to contract for professional services for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project, and

**WHEREAS,** the City's consent order requires the City to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows, and

**WHEREAS,** the results of this project will attempt to evaluate the economic and social impacts of green

infrastructure, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services, for the Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Projects, 1960 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43210-1016, for Blueprint Columbus - Linden Green Infrastructure Monitoring Project for professional services in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That any future modifications, as allowed by the contract specifications, will be funded through incremental requests in the remaining five (5) years from the Stormwater Operating Budget.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$84,264.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund No. 6200 Stormwater Operating Fund in object class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the said entity shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3020-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew (first renewal option) a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and

security operations center services at a cost of \$158,600.00 which includes \$70,550.00 (Co-Managed Splunk Services), \$33,500.00 (Power Packs Quantity), \$29,350.00 (SOC Security Monitoring Services), \$21,000.00 (Training) and \$4,200.00 (Travel and Expenses). The Department of Technology has a continued need to purchase services to support the Security Information and Event Management project. The original contract agreement was authorized and entered into via Ord. 2566-2017, passed on October 16, 2017 through purchase order PO101747 (RFQ005948) with the Kinney Group, Inc. for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services and also included options to renew for two (2) additional one-year terms. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, the services may be continued for one (1) more additional one-year term. The coverage term period is from February 13, 2019 through February 12, 2020.

The initial phase of the project included purchase and implementation of the Splunk Enterprise, Splunk Enterprise Security, and Splunk IT Service Intelligence system with ordinance 1425-2017. The services included in this purchase are necessary to supplement post-implementation development, management, and monitoring of the system and assist DoT in the developing expertise with and governance of the solution. The Security Information and Event Management system provides real-time event management and correlation, anomaly detection, and high-performance, large-scale historical data analysis necessary to detect, respond to, and investigate security and availability issues that could negatively impact the City and requires monitoring and escalation of notable security events 24x7x365. The services included in this ordinance are necessary to provide system administration, configuration, and tuning and to provide 24x7x365 monitoring and escalation of system events. These services are necessary to assist the City in meeting evolving security and compliance requirements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2017, the Department of Technology legislated \$164,405.00 for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services with Kinney Group, Inc. The 2018 cost for the services is \$158,600.00. The funding for these services are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund. Including this request, the aggregate contract total amount is \$323,005.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Kinney Group, Inc. (DAX Vendor Acct.#: 022347); C.C.#/FID#: 20 - 5146912; Expiration Date: 06/16/2019

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Kinney Group, Inc. for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$158,600.00; and to authorize the expenditure of \$158,600.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating fund. (\$158,600.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was authorized and entered into via Ord. 2566-2017, passed on October 16, 2017 through purchase order PO101747 (RFQ005948) with the Kinney Group, Inc. for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services and also included options to renew for two (2) additional one-year terms. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, the services may be continued for one (1) more additional one-year term; and



**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew (first renewal option) a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$158,600.00 which includes \$70,550.00 (Co-Managed Splunk Services), \$33,500.00 (Power Packs Quantity), \$29,350.00 (SOC Security Monitoring Services), \$21,000.00 (Training) and \$4,200.00 (Travel and Expenses). The coverage term period is from February 13, 2019 through February 12, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology has a continued need to purchase services to support the Security Information and Event Management project. The services included in this purchase are necessary to supplement post-implementation development, management, and monitoring of the system and assist DoT in the developing expertise with and governance of the solution. The Security Information and Event Management system provides real-time event management and correlation, anomaly detection, and high-performance, large-scale historical data analysis necessary to detect, respond to, and investigate security and availability issues that could negatively impact the City and requires monitoring and escalation of notable security events 24x7x365; and

**WHEREAS**, the services included in this ordinance are necessary to provide system administration, configuration, and tuning and to provide 24x7x365 monitoring and escalation of system events. These services are necessary to assist the City in meeting evolving security and compliance requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology to authorize the Director to renew a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services, and to authorize this expenditure or so much thereof as required, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew (first renewal option) a contract with Kinney Group, Inc., for the purchase of security information and event management and security operations center services at a cost of \$164,405.00. The total cost of \$158,600.00 includes \$70,550.00 (Co-Managed Splunk Services), \$33,500.00 (Power Packs Quantity), \$29,350.00 (SOC Security Monitoring Services), \$21,000.00 (Training) and \$4,200.00 (Travel and Expenses). The coverage term period is from February 13, 2019 through February 12, 2020. The original contract included options to renew for two (2) additional one-year terms. This ordinance authorizes the first renewal option.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$158,600.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 3020-2018 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT013|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT04|Amount: \$70,550.00| (Co-Managed Splunk)**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT013|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT04|Amount: \$33,500.00| (Power Packs Quantity)**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT013|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT04|Amount: \$29,350.00| (SOC Security Monitoring Services)**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT013|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT04|Amount: \$21,000.00| (Training)**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-02|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:IT013|Section 3:470201| Section 4:IT04|Amount: \$4,200.00| (Travel)**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3023-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

In response to the creation of the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program, this code change specifies which zoning districts the uses licensed under the state program would be permitted in based upon already codified similar land uses.

This code change also creates the requirement and review standards for obtaining a Special Permit from the Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment for the establishment of an Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary.

These code changes will not alter, change, lessen, or abrogate any of the state level standards or requirements for any licensed facility under the control of the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program.

The Columbus Development Commission reviewed and recommended approval of this proposed code change at its monthly public meeting held on October 11, 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

To supplement the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, by amending various code sections to specify which zoning districts permit the various land uses associated with the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program and to enact

Section 3389.115, requiring a Special Permit from the Board of Zoning Adjustment for an Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Dispensary.

**WHEREAS**, in response to the creation of the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program, this code change specifies which zoning districts the uses licensed under the state sanctioned program would be permitted in based upon already codified similar land uses; and

**WHEREAS**, this code change also creates the requirement and review standards for obtaining a Special Permit from the Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment for the establishment of an Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary; and

**WHEREAS**, these code changes will not alter, change, lessen, or abrogate any of the state level standards or requirements for any licensed facility under the control of the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Development Commission reviewed and recommended approval of this proposed code change at its monthly public meeting held on October 11, 2018; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Section 3303.15 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3303.15 - Letter O.**

"Occupancy" means the portion of a building or premises owned, leased, rented, or otherwise occupied for a given use. The term also pertains to the purpose for which a building or part of a building is used or intended to be used. Change of occupancy is not construed to include change of tenants or proprietors, when a nonconforming use is being considered.

Off-Premises Sign. See "Sign."

"Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Testing Laboratory" means an independent laboratory located in Ohio licensed or receiving a certificate of operation under Chapter 3796 of the Ohio Revised Code and any rules promulgated thereunder to have custody and use of controlled substances for scientific and medical purposes and for purposes of instruction, research, or analysis.

"Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary" means an entity licensed or receiving a certificate of operation under Chapter 3796 of the Ohio Revised Code and any rules promulgated thereunder to sell medical marijuana to qualifying patients and caregivers.

"Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Cultivator" means an entity licensed or receiving a certificate of operation under Chapter 3796 of the Ohio Revised Code and any rules promulgated thereunder to grow, harvest, package, and transport medical marijuana.

"Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Processor" means an entity licensed or receiving a certificate of operation under Chapter 3796 of the Ohio Revised Code and any rules promulgated thereunder to manufacture medical marijuana products.

On-Premises Sign. See "Sign."

"Opaque" means a completely nontransparent and nontranslucent material.

"Open court" means open, uncovered, unoccupied space on the same lot with a building wholly surrounded by or bordered on two or more sides by the building walls.

Open Porch. See "Porch."

Outdoor amphitheater" means any non-publicly owned or operated land or open faced structure or building designed, intended to be used, or used to accommodate patrons in tiered seating and exclusive from motor

vehicles.

Outline Lighting and Neon Outline Lighting.

"Outline lighting" means an arrangement of ~~incandescent~~ lights, lamps or electric discharge tubing that outlines or calls attention to certain features of a building such as its shape or the decoration of a window.

"Neon outline lighting" means outline lighting formed in whole or part with neon.

"Overlay" means an additional special classification together with regulations therefor which is superimposed on an area already subject to a district classification and general zoning regulations.

"Owner" means any person, as defined in C.C. 3303.16, who is the owner of record as shown on the current tax list of the county auditor; the mortgage holder of record, if any, as shown in the mortgage records of the county recorder, and any purchaser under a land contract. "Owner" also means any person who has a freehold or lesser estate in the premises; a mortgagee or vendee in possession; or any person who has charge, care or control of the premises as agent, executor, administrator, assignee, receiver, trustee, guardian or lessee.

**SECTION 2.** That Section 3353.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3353.03 - Permitted uses.**

The following are uses permitted in the C-2, Office Commercial District; however these are not meant to be exhaustive nor an exclusive listing. The Director has the authority to decide if an unnamed use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion into the C-2 district.

The North American Industry Classification System, or its successor document, is the reference document used to provide use families for this chapter. The Director may use the current NAICS or its successor, as one document in making decisions as to the appropriateness of any future use permitted to be in the C-2, district.

A. Offices for administrative and support services, examples include:

- Administrative and Support Services
- Business Service Centers and Support Services
- Collection Agencies
- Convention and Visitors Bureaus
- Court Reporting and Stenotype Services
- Credit Bureaus
- Document Preparation Services
- Employment Services and Placement Agencies
- Facilities Support Services
- Professional Employer Organizations
- Repossession Services
- Telephone Answering Services
- Telemarketing Bureaus
- Telephone Call Centers
- Temporary Help Services
- Tour Operators
- Travel Agencies, Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

B. Offices and/or Clinics for Health Care and Social Assistance, examples include:

- Ambulatory Health Care Services
- Chiropractors, Dentists, Optometrists, Physicians and Podiatrists
- Diagnostic Imaging Centers
- Family Planning Centers
- Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical and Emergency Centers

- HMO Medical Centers (Urgent Care)
- Home Health Care Services
- Kidney Dialysis Centers
- Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories
- Mental Health Practitioners
- Miscellaneous Health Practitioners
- Outpatient Care Centers
- Outpatient Mental Health Centers
- Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists and Audiologists
- Social Services

C. Offices for Finance and Insurance, examples include:

- Banking, Commercial and Personal
- Brokerage, Commodity and Securities Exchanges
- Claims Adjusting Offices
- Commodity Contracts Brokerage and Dealing
- Consumer Lending
- Credit Unions
- Direct Casualty, Health, Life, Medical, Property and Title Insurance Carriers
- Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearinghouse Activities
- Funds, Trusts, and Other Financial Vehicles
- Insurance Agencies, Brokerages, Carriers and Employee Benefit Funds
- International Trade Financing
- Investment Advice and Banking and Securities Dealing
- Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers
- Pension Funds
- Savings Institutions
- Trusts, Estates, Fiduciary and Agency Accounts

D. Offices for Public and Miscellaneous Purposes, examples include:

- Business, Professional, Labor, Political and Similar Organizations
- Conservation, Environment and Wildlife Organizations
- Civic and Social Organizations
- Human Rights Organizations
- Libraries
- Local, County, State and Federal Government
- Public Fire Stations
- Religious, Grant making, Civic, Professional and Similar Organizations
- Social Advocacy Organizations
- Voluntary Health Organizations

E. Offices for Professional, Scientific and Technical Services examples include:

- Accounting and Bookkeeping Services
- Advertising Services
- Administrative and General Management Consulting Services
- Architectural, Drafting, Engineering, Graphic and Landscape Design Services
- Bank Holding Companies
- Certified Public Accountants
- Contractors
- Computer Centers, Programming and Systems Design Services
- Corporate, Subsidiary and Regional Managing

Display Advertising  
Human Resources and Executive Search Consulting Services  
Interior Design Services  
Industrial Design Services  
Lawyers and Legal Services  
Management, Companies and Enterprises and Consulting Services  
Marketing Consulting, Public Opinion Polling and Research Services  
Notaries  
Payroll Services  
Process, Physical Distribution and Logistics Consulting Services  
Public Relations Agencies  
Real Estate Agents and Brokers  
Surveying and Mapping Services  
Tax Preparation Services  
Title Abstract and Settlement  
Translation and Interpretation Services

F. Non-Office Commercial Facilities including:

Art Studios (No retail sales)  
Electronic and Telephone Mail Order Processing Centers  
Educational Facility, Business, Computer, Management and Training Facilities  
Educational Facility, Professional, Secretarial, Technical and Trade  
Internet Providers, Web Search Portals and Data Processing Services  
Libraries and Museums  
Music Publishers  
Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Testing Laboratory  
Photography Studios, Commercial and Portrait  
Post Offices  
Public Park and Recreation Centers  
Radio and Television Broadcasting Stations and Studios  
Recording Studios  
Religious Facilities  
Schools (as defined in C.C. 3303)

G. Non-Office Commercial Uses, subject to the additional provisions of C.C. 3353, including:

Adult and Child Day Care Centers  
Monopole Telecommunication Antennas  
Veterinarians (Limited practice)

H. Dwelling units, as allowed under C.C. 3353.05.

**SECTION 3.** That Section 3356.03 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3356.03 C-4 permitted uses.**

The following are uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District; however these are not meant to be exhaustive nor an exclusive listing. The Director has the authority to decide if an unnamed use is of similar enough character and nature to warrant inclusion into the C-4 district.

The North American Industry Classification System, or its successor document, is the reference document used to provide use families for this chapter. The Director may use the current NAICS or its successor, as one document in making decisions as to the appropriateness of any future use permitted to be in the C-4, district.

A. All uses listed in C.C. 3351, C.C. 3353 and C.C. 3355. B. Commercial uses allowing dwelling units above the primary use, including:

- Appliance Stores
- Automotive Accessories, Parts and Tire Stores
- Automobile and Light Truck Dealers
- Automobile Driving Training Facility
- Automotive Sales, Leasing and Rental
- Bars, Cabarets and Nightclubs
- Blood and Organ Banks
- Building Material and Supplies Dealers
- Caterers
- Check Cashing and Loans
- Community Food Pantry
- Consumer Goods Rental
- Discount Department Stores
- Electronics Stores
- Floor Covering Stores
- Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores
- General Merchandise Stores
- Home Centers
- Household and Personal Goods Maintenance and Repair
- Linen and Uniform Supply
- Missions/Temporary Shelters
- Motorcycle, Boat, and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
- Motor Vehicle Accessories and Parts Dealers
- Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary
- Outdoor Power Equipment Stores
- Parking Lots and Parking Garages as allowed in C.C. 3356.05
- Pawn Brokers
- Recreational Vehicle Dealers
- Reupholster and Furniture Repair
- Sporting Goods and Outfitters Stores
- Supermarkets
- Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Sales, Rental and Leasing
- Used Merchandise Stores
- Vending Machine Operators
- Warehouse Clubs and Super Centers

C. Commercial uses not allowing dwelling units above the primary use, including:

- Automotive Maintenance and Repair
- Bowling Centers
- Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
- Drive-In Motion Picture Theaters
- Exterminating and Pest Control Services
- Farm Equipment and Supply Stores
- Garden, Landscaping and Nursery Centers and Sales
- Hotels and Motels
- Hotels, Extended Stay
- Hospitals

Janitorial Services  
Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores  
Limousine and Taxi Service  
Paint and Wallpaper Stores  
Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries  
Theaters, Dance Companies and Dinner Theaters

D. Commercial uses not allowing dwelling units above the primary use and subject to the additional provisions of C.C. 3356.05, including:

Animal Shelter  
Amusement Arcade  
Halfway House  
Veterinarians (unlimited practice)

E. Dwelling units, as allowed under C.C. 3356.05.

**SECTION 4.** That Section 3363.08 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3363.08 Miscellaneous uses-less objectionable uses.**

Miscellaneous uses less objectionable uses permitted in M-Manufacturing Districts, subject to the provisions of this Zoning Code are:

Manufacture, compounding, processing, assembling, packaging or treatment of goods, materials and products not involving operations which are obnoxious or offensive by reason of odor, dust, smoke, gas, fumes, vibration, noise or other cause:

Cigar or cigarette manufacture  
Dry cleaning and dyeing plant  
Fur finishing  
Leather goods manufacture (not including tanning)  
Laundry (employing more than three persons)  
Monument shop  
Motion-picture producing  
Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Cultivator  
Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Processor  
Paint and shellac (excluding manufacture of lacquer, varnish colors, pigments, thinners and removers)  
Plastic products  
Printing, publishing or engraving (other than as permitted in Commercial Districts)  
Research and development laboratories, computer laboratories, and offices in connection with such laboratories  
Show printing  
Steam laundry

Other uses of similar character which are not obnoxious or offensive, as defined in this section.

**SECTION 5.** That Section 3365.08 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3365.08 Miscellaneous uses-less objectionable uses.**

Miscellaneous uses less objectionable uses permitted in M-1 Manufacturing Districts, subject to the provisions of this Zoning Code are:

Manufacture, compounding, processing, assembling, packaging or treatment of goods, materials and products not involving operations which are obnoxious or offensive by reason of odor, dust, smoke, gas, fumes,



vibration, noise or other cause:

- Cigar or cigarette manufacture
- Commercial radio transmitting or television station and appurtenances thereto
- Dry cleaning and dyeing plant
- Fur finishing
- Leather goods manufacture (not including tanning)
- Laundry (employing more than three persons)
- Monument shop
- Motion-picture production
- Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Cultivator
- Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Processor
- Paint and shellac (excluding manufacture of lacquer, varnish colors, pigments, thinners and removers)
- Plastic products
- Printing, publishing or engraving (other than as permitted in Commercial Districts)
- Research and development laboratories, computer laboratories, and offices in connection with such laboratories
- Residence for a resident watchman
- Show printing
- Steam laundry
- Other uses of similar character which are not obnoxious or offensive, as defined in this section.

**SECTION 6.** That Section 3367.08 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3367.08 Miscellaneous uses-less objectionable uses.**

Miscellaneous uses, less objectionable uses permitted in M-2 manufacturing districts, subject to the provisions of this Zoning Code are:

Manufacture, compounding, processing, assembling, packaging or treatment of goods, materials and products not involving operations which are obnoxious or offensive by reason of odor, dust, smoke, gas, fumes, vibration, noise or other cause:

- Cigar or cigarette manufacture
- Commercial radio transmitting or television station and appurtenances thereto
- Dry cleaning and dyeing plant
- Fur finishing
- Leather goods manufacture (not including tanning)
- Laundry (employing more than three persons)
- Monument shop
- Motion-picture production
- Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Cultivator
- Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Processor
- Paint and shellac (excluding manufacture of lacquer, varnish colors, pigments, thinners and removers)
- Plastic products
- Printing, publishing or engraving (other than as permitted in commercial districts)
- Residence of a resident watchman
- Research and development laboratories, computer laboratories, and offices in connection with such laboratories
- Show printing
- Steam laundry
- Other uses of similar character which are not obnoxious or offensive, as defined in this section.

**SECTION 7.** That Columbus City Codes are hereby supplemented with the creation of a new section numbered 3389.151, reading as follows:

**3389.151 Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary.**

An Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary requires a Special Permit and shall only be located in any zoning district permitting C-4 Commercial District uses. In addition to complying with the underlying zoning standards, an Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary shall provide proof that their proposed location provides a minimum 500-foot separation from other Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensaries. Distance separation as required in this section is measured from the closest point on a parcel line containing the Ohio Medical Marijuana Control Program Retail Dispensary and the closest point on a parcel line containing the zoning district or use it is to be separated from.

The board of zoning adjustment shall grant a special permit for a Medical Marijuana Retail Dispensary only when it finds that the following conditions have been met:

- (a) Applicants shall provide proof of compliance of providing notice to all property owners within 250 feet of the proposed location.
- (b) Applicant shall also provide a presentation to the applicable area commission or civic association, if established, that shall include the following information:
  - (i) an introduction of the company along with background, anticipated earliest opening date, operating hours and days of the week, and an emergency contact name and number.

**SECTION 8.** That prior existing sections 3303.15, 3353.03, 3356.03, 3363.08, 3365.08, and 3367.08 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3027-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to approve an amendment to an existing power supply agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc. This power supply agreement currently provides power for the City’s electric customers through the Division of Power. The agreement was initially authorized by Ordinance 2289-2012 in October, 2012, and was awarded after a period of bidding and contract negotiation. Actual supply began on January 1, 2017 and is expected to continue through December 31, 2020. Part of this agreement calls for passing-through certain costs from the regional electric grid operator, PJM Interconnection, LLC. These costs are related to transmission, reliable capacity, and other ancillary grid functions. PJM acts as a Regional Transmission Operator (RTO) under the authority of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). In the course of operating under the agreement, a disagreement has arisen over the intent of the contract document to address the energy associated with transmission losses, and the party responsible for its cost. Additionally, PJM has changed its cost allocation formulas for certain items covered by the power supply agreement, and new charges, not presently covered by the agreement, are expected to be assessed by PJM in the upcoming months. The Department’s outside legal counsel has worked with AEP Energy Partners to mutually develop the proposed amendment. The amendment addresses these

concerns by putting sharing formulas in place, and directs that partial refunds be made to the City for past amounts paid by the Division to AEP Energy Partners. Also, from time to time, certain capacity credits may accrue to the City because its power supply is obtained through the PJM RTO process. This amendment authorizes AEP Energy Partners, during the agreement's term and with the Division's consent, to sell these credits if beneficial to the City.

**SUPPLIER:** AEP Energy Partners, Inc., FID #77-0690681, DAX #010283, Expires (pending recertification)  
AEP Energy Partners, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation, if enacted, is expected to reduce the cost of purchase power to the Division of Power by approximately \$1,000,000 over the life of the agreement, when compared to current billing methods.

\$47,523,080.45 has been spent to date in 2018

\$54,690,605.47 was spent in 2017

\$51,874,216.01 was spent in 2016

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure in order to allow the partial refunds to the City to occur in a prompt manner, and so that the amendment's cost sharing features can be utilized for future monthly billings.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to approve an amendment to an existing power supply agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power entered into a power supply agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc., and

**WHEREAS,** the agreement was initially authorized by Ordinance 2289-2012 in October, 2012, and was awarded after a period of bidding and contract negotiation, and

**WHEREAS,** actual supply began on January 1, 2017 and is expected to continue through December 31, 2020, and

**WHEREAS,** part of this agreement calls for passing-through certain costs from the regional electric grid operator, PJM Interconnection, LLC. These costs are related to transmission, reliable capacity, and other ancillary grid functions. PJM acts as a Regional Transmission Operator (RTO) under the authority of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), and

**WHEREAS**, in the course of operating under the agreement, a disagreement has arisen over the intent of the contract document to address the energy associated with transmission losses, and the party responsible for its cost. Additionally, PJM has changed its cost allocation formulas for certain items covered by the power supply agreement, and new charges, not presently covered by the agreement, are expected to be assessed by PJM in the upcoming months, and

**WHEREAS**, the amendment addresses these concerns by putting sharing formulas in place, and directs that partial refunds be made to the City for past amounts paid by the Division to AEP Energy Partners. Also, from time to time, certain capacity credits may accrue to the City because its power supply is obtained through the PJM RTO process, and

**WHEREAS**, this amendment authorizes AEP Energy Partners, during the agreement's term and with the Division's consent, to sell these credits if beneficial to the City, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to approve an amendment to an existing power supply agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc. to allow the partial refunds to the City to occur in a prompt manner, and so that the amendment's cost sharing features can be utilized for future monthly billings; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to approve Amendment No. 3 to the existing power supply agreement with AEP Energy Partners, Inc., to address the energy associated with transmission losses by putting sharing formulas in place, and directs that partial refunds be made to the City for past amounts paid by the Division to AEP Energy Partners. Also, from time to time, certain capacity credits may accrue to the City because its power supply is obtained through the PJM RTO process. This amendment authorizes AEP Energy Partners, during the agreement's term and with the Division's consent, to sell these credits if beneficial to the City

**SECTION 2.** That there is no cost associated with this amendment.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3030-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The parts and materials from these contracts are used to maintain and repair equipment throughout the plant.

**UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:**

Miscellaneous Industrial Hardware  
Mainline Mechanical Joint Fittings  
Mainline Couplings, Clamps and Various Parts  
Sewer and Water Pipe  
Sewer Pipe Fittings  
Various Batteries  
Small Electric Motors  
Small Tools  
Line Locating Equipment  
Power Transmission Parts  
Dezurik Valves  
EIM Actuator Parts  
Flexible Repair Couplings  
Mainline Pipe, Valves & Boxes  
Maxon Valves

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$125,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$360,874.50 has been spent year-to-date in 2018  
\$323,869.28 was spent in 2017  
\$228,830.38 was spent in 2016

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** the parts and materials from these contracts are used to maintain and repair equipment throughout the plant; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Universal Industrial Parts & Equipment.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3035-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Best Equipment Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Sewer Combination Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This equipment will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for maintaining and cleaning manholes and sewer lines throughout the city. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tags #23012 and #23013.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009983). Thirty-seven (37) bidders (3 MBE, 2 MBR, 32 MAJ) were solicited and eight (MAJ) bids were received and opened on October 11, 2018. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items on the alternate bid to Best Equipment Inc. in the amount of \$704,253.90 as the most responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Best Equipment Inc. Vendor#007016, CC#35-1097778, expires 10/11/20

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$704,253.90 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 has been spent in 2018.

\$0.00 was expended in 2017.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Best Equipment Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Sewer Combination Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$704,253.90 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$704,253.90)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 11, 2018 for the purchase of two (2) Sewer Combination Machines; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder, Best Equipment Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Sewer Combination Machines will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for maintaining and cleaning manholes and sewer lines throughout the city; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Best Equipment Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ009983 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items on alternate bid with Best Equipment Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Sewer Combination Machines for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ009983 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$704,253.90 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3037-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with ADS LLC for the procurement of flow monitors, level sensors, and modem upgrade kits. These items are needed to aid in the completion of various sewer engineering projects.

ADS is the manufacturer and distributor of DOSD's level sensors and flow monitors. This brand is Class 1 Division 1 (explosion proof), which is required to avoid sewer gas explosions. The installations will be inside of sewer manholes where methane is presence is possible. We are aware of no other sewer level sensors or flow monitors which have this classification and support the existing communication infrastructure of the control system for live data connections. The purchase also includes upgrades to many existing ADS flow monitors already installed within sewer collection system. The upgrade components are needed to update the flow meters to transition their cellular connection from 3G to 4G as Verizon is ending 3G support in 2019. ADS is the sole supplier for the component upgrades with the existing flow meters. All of the currently installed sensors within the collections system are ADS brand. This allows a smaller inventory of replacement parts, ensures communication with existing computerized systems, reduces the amount of staff training needed, and reduces the required tools for routine maintenance. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SUPPLIER:** ADS LLC (80-0355805), Expires 4/4/20 (Publicly Held Company)  
ADS LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$77,274.00 is budgeted and needed for these payments.

\$31,277.21 has been spent year-to-date in 2018.

\$48,425.00 was spent in 2017.

\$50,603.00 was spent in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with ADS, LLC for the procurement of flow monitors, level sensors, and modem upgrade kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code pertaining to Sole Source procurement; and to authorize the expenditure of \$77,274.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$77,274.00)

**WHEREAS,** flow meters are used to monitor flows through sanitary and combined sewer lines throughout the City. This information allows the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to track development and the capacity of the system and is instrumental in the Wet Weather Management Program; and



**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage has a need for flow monitors, level sensors, and modem upgrade kits to aid in the completion of various sewer engineering projects; and

**WHEREAS**, ADS, LLC has negotiated a custom level service with AT&T for the wireless technology for the flow meters to perform. This process includes a fixed IP address for each SIM card within the flow meter; and

**WHEREAS**, assigning individual meters with a fixed IP address allows the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to call individual meters any time to collect data or perform diagnostics. Furthermore, ADS LLC has developed a flow meter communication hardware and software around this technology and the flow meters will not function under any other system; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for the procurement of flow monitors, level sensors, and modem upgrade kits with ADS LLC; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with ADS, LLC, 1300 Meridian Street, Suite 3000, Huntsville, AL 35801, for the procurement of flow monitors, level sensors, and modem upgrade kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract is being established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$77,274.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 02 Supplies & Materials and 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3065-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with Norfolk Southern

Railway Company, CSX Transportation, Genesee & Wyoming, Inc., and other railroad companies as needed, relative to the Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System (CTSS) Phase D project. The aforementioned project will continue the migration of the existing central traffic signal control system to an open architecture utilizing the fiber-optic cable infrastructure installed in earlier phases of the CTSS project. The project limits include but are not limited to the northern half of Franklin County, with 110 miles of fiber-optic cable to be installed to connect approximately 265 traffic signals. In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is necessary to contract with any railroads involved to perform railroad right-of-way improvements. The scope of work for this project necessitates that the Department of Public Service contract with Norfolk Southern Railway Company, CSX Transportation, Genesee & Wyoming, Inc., and other railroad companies as needed, for work to be performed on or near their railroad facilities for this project. Work to be performed by the railroads includes review and approval of engineering plans, design plans, construction specifications, and drawings, and other documents necessary to the completion of the project in order to identify and mitigate potential conflicts between rail operations and public infrastructure in proximity to railway corridors. The funding request for the aforementioned railroad right-of-way improvements work is based upon estimates from the railroads. The railroads will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in performing the improvements. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if funds needed to complete the relocations exceed the estimates.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$15,000.00 is available for this project within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to facilitate the timely execution of the requisite agreements so as to allow the aforementioned project to proceed without delay.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with Norfolk Southern Railway Company, CSX Transportation, and Genesee & Wyoming, Inc., and other railroad companies as needed, relative to the Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System (CTSS) Phase D project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System (CTSS) Phase D project, which will continue the migration of Columbus' traffic signals to a new traffic control system; and

**WHEREAS**, that project requires cooperation from Norfolk Southern Railway Company, CSX Transportation, and Genesee & Wyoming, Inc., which each operate within the project limits; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements authorizing those entities, and other railroad companies as needed, to review and approve engineering and design plans, construction specifications and drawings, and other documents necessary to the completion of the CTSS Phase D project in order to identify and mitigate potential conflicts between rail operations and public infrastructure in proximity to railway corridors; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated cost of those services is \$15,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the execution of the aforementioned agreements so as to allow the project to proceed without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and hereby is amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project expenditure:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P540007-100012 / Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase E (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$900,000.00 / (\$15,000.00) / \$885,000.00

7704 / P540007-100006 / Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase D (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$15,000.00 / \$15,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute agreements with Norfolk Southern Railway Company, CSX Transportation, Genesee & Wyoming, Inc., and other railroad companies as needed, for the purpose of authorizing those entities to review and approve engineering and design plans, construction specifications and drawings, and other documents necessary to the completion of the Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System (CTSS) Phase D project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$15,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management), Project P540007-100006 (Traffic Signal Installation - Columbus Traffic Signal System Phase D), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3082-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House in support of the organization's Year of Thurber program.

In 2019, Thurber House will celebrate the 125th birthday of James Thurber and the 35th anniversary of Thurber House. James Thurber's legacy as one of the foremost humorists and artists of the 20th century will be celebrated by the city that raised him and the world that loves him. Council's support of Thurber House will allow the organization to broaden its impact and honor one of the city's most celebrated native sons.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House in support of the Year of Thurber program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$7,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, James Thurber remains one of the most celebrated artists and humorists of the 20th century; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2019, Thurber House will celebrate the 125th birthday of James Thurber and the 35th anniversary of Thurber House; and

**WHEREAS**, Council's support of Thurber House will allow the organization to broaden its impact and honor one of the city's most celebrated native sons; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House in support of the Year of Thurber program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$7,500.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$7,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowable under law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3086-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes additional funding for construction administration and inspection for the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects in an amount up to \$50,000.00.

The I70 and I71 corridor improvements in Downtown Columbus will reduce the number of entrance/exit ramps from nineteen to thirteen on this 1.5-mile stretch of highway, while introducing new collector-distributor urban avenue roadways, such as Mound Street, Fulton Street, Lester Drive and Elijah Pierce, into and out of the Downtown area. The finished project will reconstruct these roadways including granite curb, brick crosswalks, new traffic signals, lighting, sidewalks, street trees, and other enhancements, helping reconnect neighborhoods to Downtown, promoting economic development opportunities along the corridor and within surrounding neighborhoods, and providing a safer transportation environment for pedestrians, bicyclists, and motorists.

The work for these projects is being performed under agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT). As part of the agreements, the City is providing a local share match of the needed construction

funding and is providing construction administration and inspection services for the work. Funding for construction administration and inspection services is typically provided when the City contributes its local match share to ODOT for the construction work. The amount provided for these services is an estimated amount, using a percentage of the construction cost as the basis for the estimate. Sometimes the funding provided is insufficient to complete the work as weather delays, unforeseen conditions, etc., can cause inspection costs to exceed the estimate. It is then necessary to provide additional inspection funds to align funding with the anticipated extra costs. The requested funding will be used across all phases of the I70 and I71 corridor projects to prevent shortages in the inspection accounts.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted expense within the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Budget. Funding is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530161-100097 (Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 East Interchange Phase 2C).

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to maintain the schedule established by ODOT for the completion of the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects.

To authorize the Auditor's Office to establish an auditor's certificate in the amount of \$50,000.00 to fund construction administration and inspection costs associated with the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this purpose; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, ODOT and the City are engaged in the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is to provide construction administration and inspection services for the projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the initial estimate of funding needed for construction administration and inspection for these projects is insufficient to allow construction to be completed, requiring additional funding to be provided; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to provide additional funding for construction administration and inspection to maintain the schedule established by ODOT for the completion of the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Auditor's Office is authorized to establish an ACDI in the amount of \$50,000.00 to be used by the Department of Public Service to fund construction administration and inspection costs associated with the Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 corridor projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100097 (Roadway Improvements - I70/I71 East Interchange Phase 2C), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3096-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from The Ohio State University. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate a total of \$58,250.00 to fund the Neisseria Meningitidis Epidemiology Grant Program, for the period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019.

The Neisseria Meningitidis Epidemiology Grant Program will allow Columbus Public Health (CPH) to work with local partners to conduct an intensive evaluation of an ongoing outbreak of sexually transmitted urethritis caused by a distinct, novel clade of non-groupable *Neisseria Meningitidis* (Nm). The program will screen clients seeking testing for sexually transmitted diseases in CPH's Sexual Health Clinic for Nm infection, and will answer questions about the population affected, the spectrum of symptoms experienced, patients' responses to recommended treatment, and the risk of Nm acquisition by sex partners and the risk of reinfection of cases. This project has great potential to impact a novel, significant threat to sexual health among Columbus residents.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Neisseria Meningitidis Epidemiology Grant Program is entirely funded by The Ohio State University.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from The Ohio State University; to authorize the appropriation of \$58,250.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$58,250.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$58,250.00 in grant funds have been made available through The Ohio State University for the Neisseria Meningitidis Epidemiology Grant Program, for the period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from The Ohio State University for the support of the Neisseria Meningitidis Epidemiology Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from The Ohio State University and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$58,250.00 from The Ohio State University for the Neisseria Meningitidis Epidemiology Grant Program, for the period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending July 31, 2019, the sum of \$58,250.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3104-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office contracts with Lease Harbor, LLC to provide real estate and lease database management software support and

related services for the administration of the portfolio records of the City's owned real property inventory and real estate lease agreements. The current agreement was authorized by City Council Ordinance No. 2579-2015, and authorized the Director of Finance and Management to enter into an amended service agreement with Lease Harbor, LLC providing for five (5) additional automatically renewing one (1) year terms, each automatic renewal being subject to appropriation of funds by Columbus City Council and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor. This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$27,000.00, or as much as may be necessary, for the third automatic renewal term of the Lease Harbor, LLC agreement for the period December 15, 2018 to December 14, 2019.

The contract compliance number for Lease Harbor, LLC is 364352999 which expires 9/14/2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of up to \$27,000 from the 2018 General Fund with Lease Harbor, LLC for real estate property inventory and lease agreement database management services. The Real Estate Management Office planned and budgeted \$27,000 in the General Fund for these services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend up to \$27,000.00 from the General Fund for the third automatic renewal term of a service agreement with Lease Harbor, LLC. (\$27,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management, through its Real Estate Management Office, contracts with Lease Harbor, LLC for the provision of web-based lease and property inventory database management software, support, and related services for the administration of the City's real property and lease portfolios; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2579-2015 amended the service agreement with Lease Harbor providing for five (5) additional automatically renewing one (1) year terms with each renewal subject to appropriation of funds by Columbus City Council and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds for payment of this service agreement are budgeted and are available within the Department of Finance and Management Department, Real Estate Management Office 2018 General Fund Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, to authorize the expenditure of up to \$27,000 or as much as may be necessary, for the third automatic one (1) year renewal term of the agreement with Lease Harbor, LLC for the period December 15, 2018 to December 14, 2019; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to expend up to \$27,000.00 for payment of fees for the third automatic renewal term of a service agreement with Lease Harbor, LLC. for the period December 15, 2018 through December 14, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$27,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action taken in Section 1, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000 in Object Class 03, Communication Other, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this expenditure is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.



**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purposes of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3107-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work by American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, Del-Co Water, and other utilities as needed in an amount up to \$944,375.00 for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project.

The Public Service Department is engaged in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project. Project work includes: widening Polaris Parkway from I-71 to Old Worthington Road; constructing a 5-foot wide sidewalk on the west side of Orion Place and on the north side of Polaris Parkway; and constructing a 10-foot wide shared use path on the south side of Polaris Parkway, on the east side of Orion Place, and on the south side of Olde Worthington Road.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements, it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote the public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City. These relocations are in areas where the City has previously allowed utilities. Due to this project there is a need to relocate the utilities, and the relocation is done at the City's expense.

The funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from the utilities. The utility companies will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds are needed to complete the relocations.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This is a budgeted expense. Funding is available through a reimbursable grant in the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, grant #G591606 (Polaris Parkway PID 95549). The grant pays 80% of the cost with the City's local match amount as 20%. The City's local match amount is budgeted in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530103-100051 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation -Polaris Parkway).

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To authorize the appropriation of funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director

of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$188,875.00 for utility relocations for this project from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund and up to \$755,500.00 from the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$944,375.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$944,375.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize authorize the appropriation of funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to pay for utility relocation expenses at the earliest possible time to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$755,500.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591606 (Polaris Parkway PID 95549), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse American Electric Power, Columbia Gas of Ohio, Delco Water, and other utility companies as needed in an amount up to \$944,375.00 to relocate utilities for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$755,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project G591606 (Polaris Parkway PID 95549), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$188,875.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530103-100051 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Polaris Parkway), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That, for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3112-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate a total of \$50,833.04 in grant money to fund the Enhanced Gonococcal Isolate Surveillance Project (eGISP) Grant Program, for the period of October 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019.

Through increased laboratory and surveillance capacity, participation in the eGISP program will permit Columbus Public Health (CPH) to increase our detection of antibiotic-resistant *N. gonorrhoeae* (in other words, antibiotic-resistant gonorrhea infection) in our jurisdiction. This program is part of the US government's "National Strategy for Combating Antibiotic-Resistant Bacteria" and supports the US Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) "Antibiotic Resistance Solutions Initiative". Examination of samples from gonorrhea-infected clients seeking screening for sexually transmitted diseases in the CPH Sexual Health clinic will be sent to CDC for antibiotic susceptibility testing. Results are combined with findings from other geographical sites across the US to create a current profile of the emergence of antibiotic-resistant gonorrhea. Results are also shared with surveillance and clinical experts at CPH who can make locally-relevant decisions about patient treatment.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The eGISP Grant Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health; to authorize the appropriation of \$50,833.04 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,833.04)

**WHEREAS**, \$50,833.04 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the eGISP Grant Program, for the period of October 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the eGISP Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Health Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department to ensure the immediate delivery of services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$50,833.04 from the Ohio Department of Health for the eGISP Grant Program, for the period of October 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending July 31, 2019, the sum of \$50,833.04 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 50, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance amends the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance 2713-2013, as amended, by increasing pay rates which are below the new State of Ohio minimum wage, effective January 1, 2019; to modify and clarify language in several sections; and to recognize Civil Service Commission action to revise and abolish various classifications.

Emergency action is recommended in order to begin implementation.

To amend the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance 2713-2013, as amended, by increasing pay rates which are below the new State of Ohio minimum wage; to modify and clarify language; to recognize Civil Service Commission action; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Section 5(C)(3) to modify an equivalent pay range; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending certain classifications in Sections 5(D) and 5(F) to recognize the new State of Ohio minimum wage, effective January 1, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending certain classifications in Section 5(E) to recognize Civil Service Commission action; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Section 10(L), modifying language for clarification; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Section 12(B), modifying language for clarification; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by repealing Section 5(G)-C125, the classification of Citizen Member, Board of Review of Plumbing and Sewer Contractors and Journey person (U) and;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by repealing Section 5(G)-C130, the classification of Citizen Member, Board of Review of Refrigerator Contractors (U); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by repealing Section 5(G)-C165, the classification of Citizen Member, Board of Review of Warm Air Heat and Air Conditioning Contractors (U) ; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**See Attachment**

---

**Legislation Number:** 3118-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Ohio Power Company. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law (Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code) requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

Ohio Power Company provides electric power to nearly 1.5 million customers in Ohio in almost 1,000 communities located in 61 of the state's 88 counties. Ohio Power Company's headquarters are in Gahanna, with regulatory and external affairs offices in downtown Columbus. Ohio Power Company is a subsidiary of American Electric Power and the largest of its regional utility divisions. American Electric Power (AEP), one of the largest electric utilities in the United States, delivers electricity to more than 5 million customers in 11 states and owns the nation's largest electricity transmission system. AEP's headquarters are in Columbus, Ohio. Ohio Power Company's transmission assets for the Columbus district are currently scattered across multiple sites, each lacking suitable space and workplace infrastructure. The project will include new structures and site improvements to create a purpose-built, co-located facility for Ohio Power Company - Transmission personnel and assets in this service district.

Ohio Power Company proposes to invest the total project cost of approximately \$22,724,000, which includes \$16,932,000 in real property improvements, \$1,292,000 in furniture, fixtures, and \$4,500,000 in acquisition costs, to construct a new transmission service center consisting of approximately 82,753 sq. ft. +/- at 380 Old Morrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel number 010-087871. The proposed transmission service center will include an approximately 64,213 sq. ft. +/- building housing offices, meeting space, workshops, warehouse storage, and vehicle storage and an approximately 18,450 sq. ft. +/- facility for vehicle maintenance and storage. Additionally, Ohio Power Company will retain 60 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$4,568,157 and create 4 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$256,836.

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of building a transmission service center complex of approximately 82,753 square feet +/- at 2380 Old Morrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Ohio Power Company for a property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$22,724,000.00, of which

approximately \$16,932,000.00 will be related to the construction of an approximately 82,753 +/- square foot transmission service center complex, retention of 60 full-time jobs and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Power Company is a locally headquartered business that provides electric power to nearly 1.5 million customers in Ohio in almost 1,000 communities located in 61 of the state's 88 counties; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Power Company is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$22,724,000, which includes \$16,932,000 in real property improvements and another \$1,292,000 in furniture, fixtures, and \$4,500,000 in acquisition costs, to construct a new transmission service center complex consisting of approximately 82,753 sq. ft. +/- at 380 Old Morrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel number 010-087871.

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Power Company will be the employer of record and will retain 60 full-time employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$4,568,157 and create 4 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$256,836; and

**WHEREAS**, representatives for Ohio Power Company have indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned construction in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Ohio Power Company to pursue a new transmission service center complex in the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Ohio Power Company to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$22,724,000, which includes \$16,932,000 in real property improvements related to construction of a new 82,753 square foot transmission service center complex, retention of 60 full-time positions and the creation of 4 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$256,836 at 380 Old Morrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43213, parcel number 010-087871.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement shall be signed by Ohio Power Company within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3120-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Headquartered in the City of Columbus, Fortuity Holding, LLC is a real estate holding company established in the fall of 2017. Fortuity Calling, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fortuity Holding, LLC, and will launch in mid-to-late 2018 as a full-service outsourced call center providing a range of customer support services to local and national companies including phone, chat, social media support, sms/text, email and mail/fax. Fortuity Calling, LLC will provide domestic inbound, overflow and back-office call center support for corporate clients that desire on-shore agents speaking English as their first language. Both entities are owned and operated by an experienced management team that includes Fred Brothers, Katie Robinson, and others.

Fortuity Holding, LLC proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$12.44 million, which includes \$4.56 million in acquisition cost, \$5.38 million in real property improvements, \$2.0 million in inventory, \$300,000 in equipment, and \$200,000 in furniture and fixtures to acquire, own, expand, renovate and redevelop Mt. Carmel's old medical office facility into a new Class A commercial office and rehabilitate the associated attached parking garage at 750 Mt. Carmel Mall, Columbus, Ohio, 43222, parcel number 010-000814 in West Franklinton. The proposed redevelopment will convert a 54,805 sq. ft. three-story medical office facility into a four-story commercial office space containing approximately 71,900 sq. ft. Additionally, the company proposes to rehabilitate a two-story parking garage that will support the commercial office. The 92,204 sq. ft. parking garage contains approximately 300 parking spaces, of which, 150 spaces will be used for public parking. Fortuity Calling, LLC will be one of the office tenants and employer of record, and will enter into a lease agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC, retain 2 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximate \$320,700 and create 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million at the proposed project site.



The Department of Development recommends 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12.44 million, the retention of 2 full-time jobs and the creation of 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Fortuity Holding, LLC is a real estate holding company established in the fall of 2017 by Fred Brothers, CEO and President; and

**WHEREAS**. Fortuity Calling, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fortuity Holding, LLC, and will launch in mid-to-late 2018 as a full-service outsourced call center providing a range of customer support services to local and national companies including phone, chat, social media support, sms/text, email and mail/fax. The company will provide domestic inbound, overflow and back-office call center support for corporate clients that want on-shore agents speaking English as their first language; and

**WHEREAS**, both entities are owned and operated by an experienced management team that includes Fred Brothers, Katie Robinson, and others; and

**WHEREAS**, Fortuity Holding, LLC proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$12.44 million, which includes \$4.56 million in acquisition cost, \$5.38 million in real property improvements, \$2.0 million in inventory, \$300,000 in equipment, and \$200,000 in furniture and fixtures to acquire, own, expand, renovate and redevelop Mt. Carmel’s soon-to-be vacant medical office facility into a new Class A commercial office and rehabilitate the associated attached parking garage at 750 Mt. Carmel Mall, Columbus, Ohio, 43222, parcel number 010-000814 in West Franklinton; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed redevelopment project will convert a 54,805 sq. ft. three-story medical office facility into a four-story commercial office space containing approximately 71,900 total sq. ft. Additionally, the company proposes to rehabilitate a two-story parking garage that will support the commercial office. The 92,204 sq. ft. parking garage contains approximately 300 parking spaces, of which, 150 spaces will be used for public parking; and

**WHEREAS**, Fortuity Calling, LLC will be one of the tenants and employer of record, and enter into a lease agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC at the proposed project site, retain 2 full-time positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$320,700 and create 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop a soon-to-be vacant medical office facility in the central city; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC to go forward with the project expansion.

Section 2. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$12.44 million, which includes \$4.56 million in acquisition cost, \$5.38 million in real property improvements, \$2.0 million in inventory, \$300,000 in equipment, and \$200,000 in furniture and fixtures. Additionally, the company proposes to rehabilitate a two-story parking garage that will support the commercial office. The 92,204 sq. ft. parking garage contains approximately 300 parking spaces, of which, 150 spaces will be used for public parking at 750 Mt. Carmel Mall, Columbus, Ohio 43222, parcel number 010-000814. The company will retain 2 employees with an annual payroll of approximately \$320,700 and create 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million.

Section 3. That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 11/2/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC. The Ohio Tax Credit Legislation (Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code) authorizing such agreements became effective January 14, 1993 and requires the City to enter a Council-approved agreement between the City and a participating company.

Headquartered in the City of Columbus, Fortuity Holding, LLC is a real estate holding company established in the fall of 2017. Fortuity Calling, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fortuity Holding, LLC, and will launch in mid-to-late 2018 as a full-service outsourced call center providing a range of customer support services to local and national companies including phone, chat, social media support, sms/text, email and mail/fax. Fortuity Calling, LLC will provide domestic inbound, overflow and back-office call center support for corporate clients that want on-shore agents speaking English as their first language. Both entities are owned and operated by an experienced management team that includes Fred Brothers, Katie Robinson, and others.

Fortuity Holding, LLC proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$12.44 million, which includes \$4.56 million in acquisition cost, \$5.38 million in real property improvements, \$2.0 million in inventory, \$300,000 in equipment, and \$200,000 in furniture and fixtures to acquire, own, expand, renovate and redevelop Mt. Carmel's old medical office facility into a new Class A commercial office and rehabilitate the associated attached parking garage at 750 Mt. Carmel Mall, Columbus, Ohio, 43222, parcel number 010-000814 in West Franklinton. The proposed redevelopment will convert a 54,805 sq. ft. three-story medical office facility into a four-story commercial office space containing approximately 71,900 sq. ft. Additionally, the company also proposes to rehabilitate a two-story parking garage that will support the commercial office. The 92,204 sq. ft. parking garage contains approximately 300 parking spaces, of which, 150 spaces will be used for public parking. Fortuity Calling, LLC will be one of the office tenants and employer of record, and will enter into a lease agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC, retain 2 full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximate \$320,700 and create 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million at the proposed project site.

Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC are requesting a Job Creation Tax Credit from the City of Columbus to assist in the redevelopment of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT** = No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC for a tax incentive of sixty percent (60%) for a period of six (6) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$12.44 million, retention of 2 full-time jobs and the creation of 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million.

**WHEREAS,** contingent on the City granting a Job Creation Tax Credit, Fortuity Holding, LLC proposes to invest a total project cost of approximately \$12.44 million, which includes \$4.56 million in acquisition cost, \$5.38 million in real property improvements, \$2.0 million in inventory, \$300,000 in equipment, and \$200,000 in furniture and fixtures to acquire, own, expand, renovate and redevelop Mt. Carmel's soon-to-be vacant medical office facility and rehabilitate a two-story structured parking garage at 750 Mt. Carmel Mall, Columbus, Ohio, 43222, parcel number 010-000814 in West Franklinton; and

**WHEREAS,** the proposed redevelopment will convert a 54,805 sq. ft. three-story medical office facility into a four-story commercial office space containing approximately 71,900 total sq. ft. Additionally, the company proposes to rehabilitate a two-story parking garage that will support the commercial office. The 92,204 sq. ft. parking garage contains approximately 300 parking spaces, of which, 150 spaces will be used for public parking; and

**WHEREAS,** Fortuity Calling, LLC will be one of the office tenants and employer of record, and enter into a lease agreement with Fortuity Holding, LLC, create 125 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.62 million and retain 2 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$320,700, to increase employment opportunities and strengthen the economy of the city; and

**WHEREAS,** receiving this tax credit from the City is a critical factor in Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC's decision to go forward with the aforementioned project in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS,** Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC has indicated that a Job Creation Tax Credit is crucial to its decision to locate the proposed project in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus desires to facilitate Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC's growth at the project site; and **NOW THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

- Section 1.** That the City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City; (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax credit is a critical factor in the decision for Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC to go forward with the proposed project.
- Section 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute a Job Creation Tax Credit of sixty percent (60%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees for a term up to six (6) consecutive years with Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC.
- Section 3.** That the City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement is signed by Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.
- Section 4.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Fortuity Holding, LLC and Fortuity Calling, LLC City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by

City Council.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3122-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project.

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project. The project consists of roadway improvements to Livingston Avenue from just east of High Street to just east of Fifth Street. The roadway will be reconstructed, widened, and converted to two-way. Additional improvements include bike lanes, curb extensions, new sidewalk, intersection upgrades, and streetscape improvements. New storm sewer, street lighting, and waterline will be installed. All aerial utilities will be relocated underground.

The cost to acquire the right-of-way needed to complete the project is estimated at \$250,000.00. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$250,000.00 are available for this project in Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure. A transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is necessary to align cash with the proper project.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will make roadway improvements to Livingston Avenue from High Street to Fifth Street including bike lanes, curb extensions, new sidewalk, intersection upgrades, streetscape improvements, new storm sewer, street lighting, new waterlines, and all aerial utilities will be relocated underground; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, have been estimated to total \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$250,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to expend \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project to prevent delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P 530103-100054 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR161 to Morse Road - Phase A (Voted Carryover) / \$709,291.00 / (\$250,000.00) / \$459,291.00

7704 / P530161-100176 / Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$250,000.00 / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100054 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR161 to Morse Road - Phase A), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100176 (Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street project in an amount up to \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P 530161-100176 (Roadway Improvements - Livingston Avenue Phase B - High Street to Fifth Street), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 3127-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service employs personnel that are engaged in traffic sign and signal installation, permanent pavement marking application, engineering, roadway improvement and design and construction. Project costs incurred by the operating fund are salaries, overhead, overtime, materials and other direct costs. The division budgets the personnel and additional costs within the division's operating fund, the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund. These costs are capital eligible and doing so is consistent with earlier efforts by the division to reimburse its operating fund when the operating fund incurred expenses more appropriate to capital improvement funding.

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$2,550,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary for this purpose.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this expenditure is budgeted and available within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, no. 7704.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The division requests emergency action designation to allow the reimbursement of these operating expenses at the earliest possible time to provide adequate operating resources for the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to expend \$2,550,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to reimburse the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund for personnel cost associated with traffic sign and signal installation, permanent pavement marking applications, engineering, roadway improvement and design and construction; and to declare an emergency.(\$2,550,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service employs personnel that are engaged in traffic sign and signal installation, permanent pavement marking application, engineering, roadway improvement and design and construction activities and incurs various salary and material expenses within its operating fund associated with capital projects; and

**WHEREAS**, these costs can be capitalized; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2018 revenue estimate for the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund reflects and assumes this revenue; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure in order to provide adequate operating resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize reimbursement to the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund at the earliest possible time and make this fund whole, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to expend \$2,550,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary from The Streets and Highway G.O. Bonds Fund, 7704, to reimburse the Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund, no. 2265, for traffic sign and signal installation, permanent pavement marking, engineering, roadway improvement , design and construction expenses, salaries, overhead, overtime, materials and other direct cost expenses incurred in connection with the capital improvements program per the accounting codes attached.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.



**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3128-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to modify by extending and increasing three contracts to provide housing stabilization for pregnant women for the Healthy Beginnings at Home program. The total amount of the increase is \$352,305.00 and the contract term end date would be extended to March 31, 2019. These modifications are needed for continued services to meet the deliverables required by the Ohio Housing Finance Agency.

<u>Contract</u>	<u>Purchase Order</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>End Date</u>
Nationwide Children’s Hospital	PO118569	\$29,279.00	3/31/2019
Homeless Families Foundation	PO118553	\$145,819.00	3/31/2019
Community Metropolitan Housing Authority	PO118564	\$177,207.00	3/31/2019

Ordinance 0861-2018 authorized the acceptance and appropriation of \$990,970.00 over a two year period from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency for the administration of this program. Ordinance 0891-2018 authorized the Office of the Mayor to enter into the aforementioned contracts for the period April 1, 2018 through September 30, 2018. It should be noted that the Nationwide Children's Hospital contract will be funded from a combination of two grants; OHFA grant G401801 and Care Source grant no. G401803.

**Emergency action** is requested for these contract modifications in order to extend the contract term for the work with Healthy Beginnings at Home Housing Stabilization Program continues into 2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds for these contract modifications are budgeted within the City’s General Government Grants Fund, Fund Number 2220.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify and increase three existing contracts in the amount of \$352,305.00 to provide housing stabilization for pregnant women in the Healthy Beginnings at Home Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$352,305.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$352,305.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$352,305.00 in additional funds are needed for the continuation of housing stabilization for pregnant women; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify, by increasing and extending, the term dates of three contracts so that

housing stabilization for pregnant women can continue with the Healthy Beginnings at Home program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Mayor to extend and modify three current contracts to provide housing stabilization for pregnant women in the Healthy Beginnings at Home Project, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to modify by increasing and extending three current contracts through March 31, 2019 as follows:

<u>Contract</u>	<u>Additional Funding Amount</u>	<u>End Date</u>
Nationwide Childrens Hospital PO118569	\$ 29,279.00	3/31/2019
Homeless Families Foundation PO118553	\$145,819.00	3/31/2019
Community Metropolitan Housing Authority PO118564	\$177,207.00	3/31/2019

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said modification the expenditure of \$352,305.00 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3129-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$141,823.92 from the State of Ohio, Crime Victim Assistance Office, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court, the total amount of the grant. This grant will fund a portion of the

salaries and fringe benefits of two (2) victim assistant staff for the continuation of a program to assist probation officers primarily in the domestic violence unit. The staff acts as liaisons to the City Prosecutor and works with the victims of crime when a perpetrator has been placed on probation.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so the grant funds can be used as closed to the start date as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT** \$141,823.92 will be expended from the General Governmental Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Crime Victims Assistance Office; to appropriate \$141,823.92 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$141,823.92)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to provide victim services in the Franklin County Municipal Court, Department of Probation Services; and

**WHEREAS**, a grant from the State of Ohio, Crime Victims Assistance Office in the amount of \$141,823.92 has been awarded to fund a portion of the salaries and fringe benefits of two (2) victim assistant staff for the continuation of a program to assist probation officers primarily in the domestic violence unit a portion of the costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to accept the aforementioned grant to continue probationary services in the area of victim assistance and to appropriate and transfer the necessary funds for the program thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$141,823.92 from the State of Ohio, Crime Victims Assistance Office to fund a portion of the costs associated with the continuation of a program to assist probation officers primarily in the domestic violence unit.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending September 30, 2019, the sum of \$141,823.92 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court according to the account codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3130-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The Department of Development uses user fees to fund the administration of the department's tax incentive program. These fees are derived as follows: passage of Senate Bill 19 in 1994 provided for new fees for tax incentive projects to compensate for increased monitoring expenses; the city charges a one-time monitoring/processing fee of \$2,500 for business projects and an annual administrative fee in effect through the duration of the tax-abated terms; the city charges a processing fee for residential projects; and lastly, a \$250 pre-application/commitment fee is also collected.

The department is requesting that funds be appropriated for the 2019 fiscal year for the administration of the program. The appropriation is for personnel costs only.

Emergency action is requested so that funds can be established at the start of the 2018 budget year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$166,541 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund (Fund 2229) for the 2019 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$462,738.

To authorize the appropriation of \$166,541.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of tax incentive projects for the 2019 budget year; and to declare an emergency. (\$166,541.00)

**WHEREAS,** the passage of Senate Bill 19 in 1994 provided for new fees for tax incentive projects to compensate for increased monitoring expenses; and

**WHEREAS,** the city charges a one-time monitoring/processing fee of \$2,500 for business projects and an annual administrative fee in effect through the duration of the tax-abated terms; and

**WHEREAS,** the city also charges a processing fee for residential projects and a \$250 pre-application/commitment fee is also collected; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation appropriates \$166,541.00 from the unallocated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund for the administration of this program. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$462,738; and

**WHEREAS,** these funds are being appropriated to provide funding for staff costs; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to provide for this appropriation so that funds can be established at the start of the 2019 budget year, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$166,541.00 is appropriated in Fund 2229 Housing Business Tax Incentive in Object Class 01 Personal Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3131-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$300,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2019 HOME Investment Partnerships Program funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development's Housing Division. These funds are for a portion of the 2019 personnel expenses and are a portion of the HOME Administration monies included in the grant.

Additional ordinances will be forthcoming in 2019 to appropriate and encumber funds for the Department's Affordable Housing Opportunity program and once the allocation amount is received from HUD, a request will be made to appropriate the balance of the HOME Administration funds for personnel expenses for the remainder of the year.

This legislation represents appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure personnel funds are in place for 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds in the amount of \$300,000 for this appropriation are supported by the anticipated HOME entitlement award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are allocated from the HOME Administrative monies set aside within the 2019 HOME Grant.

To authorize the appropriation of \$300,000.00 from the FY 2019 HOME Administration monies within the

HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for administration of programs in the Department's Housing Division for 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018, as required by HUD; and

**Whereas**, this legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$300,000.00 from the anticipated FY 2019 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (Fund 2201, Project G451901) to provide for administration of programs in the Department of Development's Housing Division for 2019.

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds to fund staff for 2019, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$300,000.00 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451901, Object Class 01 (Personnel) Amount \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3132-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**Background:** This legislation appropriates \$2,011,696 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund for the administration of the Land Reutilization Program (Land Bank) in the Department of Development's Land Redevelopment Division. This appropriation is for the 2019 fiscal year and is in addition to funding provided by the division from the general fund.

The Land Management Fund was created in September 1998 to provide funds for various expenses associated with the management and maintenance of properties held in the Columbus Land Bank.

Emergency action is requested so that funds can be established at the start of the 2019 budget year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$2,011,696 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund (Fund 2206) for the 2019 budget year. The unencumbered balance of this fund is approximately \$2,564,873.

To authorize the appropriation of \$2,011,696.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of the Land Redevelopment Division for budget year 2019; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,011,696.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Land Management Fund was created in September 1998 to provide funds for various expenses associated with the management and maintenance of properties held in the Land Bank; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate \$2,011,696.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Land Management Fund to the Department of Development for the administration of the Division of Land Redevelopment for budget year 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the unappropriated balance of this fund is approximately \$2,564,873; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to provide for this appropriation so that funds can be established at the start of the 2019 budget year, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$2,011,696.00 is appropriated in Fund 2206 Land Management Fund in Object Class 01 Personal Services, Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies, Object Class 03 Contractual Services, and Object Class 05 Other Expenses per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3133-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation appropriates \$978,010.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund for the administration of the Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Program, Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Program, Capital Improvement Projects Program, and the Business Retention and Expansion Program in the Department of Development's Divisions of Economic Development and Housing for 2019.

This appropriation is for the 2019 fiscal year and is in addition to funding provided to the divisions from other funds. The appropriation is for personnel costs only.

Emergency action is requested so that funds can be established at the start of the 2019 budget year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$978,010.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund (Fund 2237) for the 2019 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$1,008,152.

To authorize the appropriation of \$978,010.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of the Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Program, Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Program, Capital Improvement Projects Program, and the Business Retention and Expansion Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$978,010.00)

**Whereas,** the City of Columbus and the City of New Albany entered into an Economic Development Agreement on October 12, 2001, pursuant to City of Columbus Ordinance 1219-2001 to establish an area called the Revenue Sharing Property for the purpose of cooperating on matters relating to economic development; and

**Whereas,** the Economic Development Agreement outlined an agreement between the City of Columbus and the City of New Albany to share income tax revenue generated from commercial growth within the Revenue Sharing Property area; and

**Whereas,** the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund was established by the City of Columbus for the purpose of depositing revenue resulting from the Economic Development Agreement with the City of New Albany; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation appropriates \$978,010.00 from the unallocated balance of the Neighborhood Economic Development Fund for the administration of the Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund Program, Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Program, Capital Improvement Projects Program, and the Business Retention and Expansion Program for the 2019 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$1,008,152; and



**WHEREAS**, these funds are being appropriated to provide funding for personnel costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to provide for this appropriation so that funds can be established at the start of the 2019 budget year, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$978,010.00 is appropriated in Fund 2237 Neighborhood Economic Development fund in Object Class 01 Personal Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purposes of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3135-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Center for Disease Control through the Ohio Department of Health and through the Central Ohio Trauma System. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$30,000.00 in grant money for the period August 17, 2018 through May 1, 2019.

This grant provides funds to locate and establish a site to serve as a Federal Medical Station (FMS) and obtain a memorandum of understanding (MUO) in accordance with the National Response Framework, the National Incident Management System, the National Preparedness Goals, the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program, and the terms and conditions of the grant agreement.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible, given the grant start date of August 17, 2018. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program is funded by the Central Ohio Trauma System and does not generate

revenue or require a city match. (\$30,000.00)

To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System in the amount of \$30,000.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$30,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$30,000.00 in grant funds have been made available to Columbus Public Health from the Central Ohio Trauma System; and

**WHEREAS**, this grant provides funds to locate and establish a site to serve as a Federal Medical Station as required in the grant agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant begin date of August 17, 2018. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Central Ohio Trauma System, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$30,000.00 from the Central Ohio Trauma System for the period August 17, 2018, through May 1, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending May 1, 2019, the sum of \$30,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grand period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department Grants Fund as per accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3146-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditors of Franklin and Fairfield Counties in Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (May 1st through October 31st, 2018), owners of 941 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or city contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2019 tax duplicate as a future lien.

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, abatement was completed using the services of private and/or city contractors; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code

Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections to abate the problems.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin and Delaware County Auditors, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin and Delaware County Auditors, shall be deposited in the General Fund 1000, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3156-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Longitudinal Channelizers with Qwick Kurb Inc. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user for Longitudinal Channelizers. Longitudinal Channelizers are used to assist with traffic flow during street maintenance projects. Qwick Kurb Inc. is the sole source for these parts and services as they are the only manufacturer/distributor and authorized service provider for this specific branded products. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring 12/31/2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

Quick Kurb, Inc. CC# 009624 expires 4/13/2019, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$50,000.00, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user.

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires 12/31/2018.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Longitudinal Channelizers with Quick Kurb Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Longitudinal Channelizers UTC will provide for the purchase of Channelizers and replacement parts used to aid in traffic flow and maintenance projects and Qwick Kurb Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods and services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Longitudinal Channelizers with Qwick Kurb Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Longitudinal Channelizers for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring 12/31/2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Qwick Kurb Inc., \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3157-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Geological Boring and Well Maintenance from Frontz Drilling, Inc. This contract will be used primarily by the Department of Public Utilities for water wellfield protection and maintenance. The term of the proposed option contract will be approximately two (2) years, expiring 12/31/2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 18, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010427). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Frontz Drilling, Inc Inc. CC# 006794 expires 10/08/2020, Items 1-20, 30-40, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$185,000.00, Public Utilities

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contracts expire 12/31/2018.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Geological Boring and Well Maintenance from Frontz Drilling, Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Geological Boring and Well Maintenance UTC will provide for the purchase of for water wellfield protection and maintenance; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on October 18, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder Frontz Drilling, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Geological Boring and Well Maintenance from Frontz Drilling, Inc. because the current contracts expire 12/31/2018, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Geological Boring and Well Maintenance in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ010427 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 12/31/2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Frontz Drilling, Inc., Items 1-20, 30-40, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof,

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3158-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

On March 2, 2015 a request for proposal SA005789 for city wide e-payments services was issued by the Columbus City Treasurer's Office. One hundred thirty nine vendors were contacted electronically. Proposals were received from three (3) bidders and subsequently reviewed by the Columbus Depository Commission, which recommended, subject to the approval of City Council, the award of e-payment services on January 25, 2016 to First Data Government Solutions. The contract is for a period of ten (10) years beginning March 2, 2016 through March 1, 2026 subject to annual appropriations and approval of contracts by the Columbus City Council.

The contract for the first year of e-payment services was authorized by Columbus City Council by passage of ordinance 0301-2016 on February 22, 2016. City Council also authorized modifications to the contract with First Data on July 11, 2016 (ordinance 1727-2016) to add the Division of Fire and on November 21, 2016 (ordinance 2822-2016) to add the Department of Public Service. The contract for the second year of e-payment services was authorized by Columbus City Council with the passage of ordinance 0276-2017 on February 27, 2017.

City Council authorized the modification of the First Data contract to add funding on behalf of the Department of Public Service and to enable the City Treasurer's Office to take e-payments on behalf of other city divisions with passage of ordinance 1455-2017 on June 12, 2017. On September 18, 2017 City Council passed ordinance 2310-2017 authorizing the modification of the First Data contract to add funds for the departments of Public Safety, Fire Division, Building and Zoning Services, and Public Utilities. Ordinance 2863-2017 passed on November 20, 2017 provided additional funding to the Department of Public Utilities. City Council authorized the modification and extension of the third year of the First Data contract for the period March 2, 2018 through March 1, 2019 with passage of Ordinance 0430-2018 on February 12, 2018.

The City Treasurer now wishes to modify its contract to increase funding for the City Auditor, Income Tax Division for enhancements to the eFile application.

Emergency action is requested in order that there is no interruption in credit card payment services available to the customers of the city.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these are budgeted and available within the Income Tax Division general fund 2018 budget appropriations.

Contract Compliance: First Data Government Solutions 582582959 in process.

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract for city wide e-payment services with First Data Government Solutions; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,110.00 from general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,110.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer proposed the award of a contract for city wide e-payment services as provided for in a Request for Proposal issued on March 2, 2015 for which the Columbus Depository Commission, at a meeting held on January 25, 2016, recommended the award of e-payment services to First Data Government Solutions, subject to approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council authorized a contract for the first year of a ten year contract for e-payment services for the period of March 2, 2016 through March 1, 2017 and related expenditures on February 22, 2016 ordinance 0301-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council authorized modifications of the contract with First Data for e-payment services for the Division of Fire on July 11, 2016 ordinance 1727-2016 and on November 21, 2016 ordinance 2822-2016 for the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, the second year of the ten year contract for e-payment services and related expenditures for the period of March 2, 2017 through March 1, 2018 was authorized by Columbus City Council with the passage of ordinance number 0276-2017 on February 27, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council authorized the modification and extension of the third year of the contract for e-payment services for the period March 2, 2018 through March 1, 2019 with passage of ordinance number 0431-2018 on February 12, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer now wishes to modify its contract with First Data to add funding for the City Auditor's Office, Income Tax Division for enhancements to the eFile application; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract with First Data Government Solutions and to authorize the expenditure as cited below, because providing city wide e-payment services is necessary for the daily operation of normal business activities of the City of Columbus thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify its contract with First Data Government Solutions for city wide e-payment services for the period March 2, 2018 through March 1, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$25,110.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Sections 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed



appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3161-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with OHM for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation and the adjacent Adventure Center.

**Background:** The initial contract for this project included the design of improvements to the Davis Center as well as a Master Plan Study for the central campus area of Franklin Park. One of the key elements identified as part of the Master Plan was the need for exterior improvements to the Adventure Center building located adjacent to the Davis Center. This modification is for an expanded scope of work to which will include the architectural design and engineering of exterior improvements to the Adventure Center building. The Adventure Center was originally an athletic complex that was improved for use by AmeriFlora and is currently used by the Department's Therapeutic Recreation Program. The anticipated scope of improvements includes removal of the existing entry canopy and design of a new canopy and exterior siding to the building. It is also anticipated that improvements will be made to the roof in order to improve the overall appearance and to address current drainage issues. It is the intent of the Department to bid the construction contract for the Davis and Adventure Center projects together for a construction start date in the spring of 2019.

Total cost for the project will not exceed \$380,000

**Principal Parties:**

OHM Advisors

580 North 4th Street, Suite 630

Columbus, OH 43215

Jim Houk, (614) 474-1100

CCN: 38-1691323

CC Exp. Date: 01/02/2020

**Emergency Justification:** This legislation will need to be emergency in order to allow work to continue on the design of both the Davis Center and the Adventure Center in advance of construction beginning during the Spring 2019 construction window.

**Benefits to the Public:** Renovating both the Davis Center and the Adventure Center at the same time will improve the functionality and aesthetics of these two adjacent facilities located in the central campus area of Franklin Park. Once renovated, the two buildings will complement each other in terms of both use and visual appeal. The improvements will allow for greater use by the community and also better serve the needs of current CRPD programming. Having the designs done concurrently creates operational efficiency as the Department wishes to sell these projects together. Having two projects in such close proximity, with identical construction schedules will reduce the inconvenience to the public and improve the service to our constituents.

**Community Input/Issues:** Community input will be sought on this project through discussions with the Therapeutic Recreation staff which currently host programming in the Adventure Center. This program currently operates out of the Adventure Center so it will be important that any improvements be supportive of their visitors which include individuals with physical handicaps.

**Area(s) Affected:** Near East (19)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by making facilities within a park accessible and by maximizing the use of existing recreational facilities for enhanced programming and offerings.

**Fiscal Impact:** The expenditure of \$308,500.00 was legislated for the Davis Center Renovations contract by Ordinances 0999-2016 and 1961-2018. This ordinance will provide funding that will modify the previously authorized amount by \$71,500.00. \$71,500.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract modification. The aggregate total amount authorized, including this modification, is \$380,000.00.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to modify the contract with OHM for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation and the adjacent Adventure Center; to authorize the modification and expenditure of \$71,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify the contract with OHM for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation and the adjacent Adventure Center; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a modification amount of \$71,500.00 for total expenditure of \$380,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary authorize the Director to modify the contract in order to allow work to continue on the design of both the Davis Center and the Adventure Center in advance of construction beginning during the Spring 2019 construction window; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to modify the contract with OHM for additional design work associated with the Davis Center Renovation and the adjacent Adventure

Center.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$71,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3164-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** In order to effectively provide Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT), an evidenced-based practice that combines pharmacological interventions with substance abuse counseling and social support, Columbus Public Health (CPH) Addiction Services (ADS) Program is in need of specialized Advanced Practice Nurse and Physician services. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with the Ohio State University Hospitals (OSU), in the amount of \$50,000.00, for the period December 1, 2018 through November 30, 2019. The contract compliance number is 311340739. This contractor is a non profit organization and is exempt from certification.

“Opioid overdoses cause one death every 20 minutes. Medication-assisted treatment (MAT), a combination of psychosocial therapy and U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved medication, is the most effective intervention to treat opioid use disorder (OUD) and is more effective than either behavioral interventions or medication alone. MAT significantly reduces illicit opioid use compared with nondrug approaches, and increased access to these therapies can reduce overdose fatalities. However, MAT is often unavailable to those in need of it because of inadequate funding for treatment programs and a lack of qualified providers who can deliver these therapies.” Pew Charitable Trust November 2016.

Over the last several years it has become evident that opioid use disorder clients treated in the CPH ADS

program have had difficulty in accessing affordable and reliable medication-assisted treatment. Additionally, many of the clients cite transportation as a concern to accessing MAT services. These clients have expressed interest in receiving MAT services at the CPH ADS program as a compliment to the existing services they are receiving.

Emergency action is requested in order to provide MAT services for patients at Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$50,000.00 is budgeted in the Health Special Revenue Fund for MAT services for Columbus Public Health Addiction Services.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with The Ohio State University Hospitals (OSU) for Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) services for the Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund to pay the costs thereof; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has a need for specialized MAT services to manage patients in the Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program; and

**WHEREAS,** OSU can provide said services and have the expertise required to manage patients in the Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to contract with OSU for specialized MAT services in order to ensure MAT services for patients of the Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with The Ohio State University Hospitals for MAT services for the Columbus Public Health Addiction Services Program for the period of December 1, 2018 through November 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2018 project.

The contract work includes restoring accident-damaged guardrail and fence, replacing deteriorating structures, installing new structures, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Estimated quantities were used for each line item on the bid. This is done to establish a price for each line item as it is unknown what will be damaged or need repaired in the upcoming year. The bid documents contained a special provision allowing the contract amount to be increased or lowered to the budgeted amount of \$250,000.00 for this contract. The contract for this project will be fixed at \$250,000.00.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is December 28, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. One bid was received on November 6, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
M P Dory Company	\$232,854.50	Columbus, Ohio	Majority

Award is to be made to M P Dory Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$232,854.50.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against M P Dory Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for M P Dory Company is CC004709 and expires 12/28/2019.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

This contract is bid as a service contract, not as a construction contract. Pre-qualification is not required for non-construction contracts.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted item within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund. The bid documents contained a special provision allowing the contract amount to be increased or lowered to the budgeted amount of \$250,000.00 for this contract. The contract for this project will be fixed at \$250,000.00.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to make emergency repairs at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 for the project from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and

Fence Repair 2018 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of restoring accident-damaged guardrail and fence, replacing deteriorating structures, installing new structures, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, M P Dory Company will be awarded the contract for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2018 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2018 project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with MP Dory Company in order to have emergency repairs to be made at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a services contract with M P Dory Company, 2001 Integrity Drive South, Columbus, Ohio, 43209, for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2018 project in the amount of up to \$250,000.00 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3166-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance requests Council's approval to enter into professional services contracts with Cascadia Consulting Group, Inc., for the Recycling Program Consultant Study contract and to provide funding for the contract.

Landfill diversion requirements are established by Ohio Revised Code. Continuation of a separate collection for these items is necessary to segregate yard waste and recyclables that can be composted and recycled from the regular waste stream. This serves to extend the life of the landfill operated by the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO).

The Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, provides bi-weekly collection of recyclables and yard waste for residences through the Collection Services of Yard Waste and Recyclables contract. The Department of Public Service issued a bid in 2016 to replace the existing contract for the Collection Services of Yard Waste and Recyclables, which was expiring in 2017. The original contract was awarded to Rumpke, and Rumpke was also awarded the 2017 contract. The contract also includes Rumpke servicing recycling containers deployed along Broad Street and High Street as part of the Pedestrian Recycling Program, glass pick-up from restaurants and bars along N. High Street as part of the Recycle On High program, and recyclable collection services for the solar compactors deployed in the Short North Area that also include a container for recyclables. The current contract is a 5-year contract expiring on March 31, 2022, with five one-year renewal options.

The City, along with SWACO and other regional municipalities, have identified challenges to recycling programs and have identified areas to explore where opportunities may exist for increased participation and service, reduced cost, and reduced contamination of the collected recyclable materials. The intent of the Recycling Program Consultant Study is to prepare and execute a study of the City of Columbus' recycling program to: (1) develop benchmarked evaluation tools and metrics; (2) evaluate opportunities for recycling program expansion; (3) evaluate opportunities for increased regional collaboration; (4) recommend strategies to increase recycling participation; and (5) identify strategies to address regional challenges to recycling. In addition to working with City of Columbus staff, Cascadia Consulting Group will also be expected to work with regional stakeholders, including, but not limited to, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO).

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Recycling Program Consultant Study contract. The project was formally advertised on the Bonfire web site from October 3, 2018, to November 1, 2018. The City received five responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on November 6, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>MAJ/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1</u>
Cascadia Consulting Group, Inc.	Seattle, WA	MAJ
Gershman, Brickner & Bratton	McLean, VA	MAJ
GT Environmental	Westerville, OH	MAJ
Resource Recycling Systems	Middletown, OH	MAJ
SCS Engineers (Stearns, Conrad & Schmidt Consulting)	Cincinnati, OH	MAJ

Cascadia Consulting Group received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Recycling Program Consultant Study contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Cascadia Consulting Group, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Cascadia Consulting Group is CC027480 and expires October 25, 2020.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

A reimbursement grant from SWACO in the amount of \$86,250.00 will partially fund this project through the General Government Grants Fund, Fund 2220, Grant #G591900 (2018-2019 Refuse Recycling Consultants Study). Public Service will contribute a local share amount of \$21,562.50 for the project, for a contract total of \$107,812.50. The Public Service local share amount is available within the Refuse Collection General Fund, Fund 1000.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow the study to be completed within the timeframe SWACO has requested.

To appropriate funds within the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Cascadia Consulting Group for the Recycling Program Consultant Study contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$107,812.50 from the General Fund and the General Government Grant Fund for the contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$107,812.50)

**WHEREAS**, landfill diversion requirements are established by Ohio Revised Code and there is a need to extend the life of the landfill operated by the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO); and

**WHEREAS**, the City implemented a contract for the collection of yard waste and recyclables to divert them from the landfill; and

**WHEREAS**, challenges to recycling have been identified; and

**WHEREAS**, proposals were solicited for the Recycling Program Consultant Study to recommend ways to overcome the challenges and Cascadia Consulting Group, Inc., is recommended to be awarded the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Cascadia Consulting Group, Inc., and to provide for payment of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, SWACO is providing grant funds to partially fund the study and it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$86,250.00 in the General Government Grant Fund for the use of the funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$107,812.50 from the General Fund and from the General Government Grant Fund to pay for the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department, Refuse Collection Division, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with Cascadia Consulting Group to allow the study to be completed within the timeframe SWACO has requested, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, **now, therefore,**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$86,250.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), G591900 (2018-19 Refuse Recycling Consultants Study), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Cascadia Consulting Group, Inc., 1109 First Avenue, Suite 400, Seattle, Washington, 98101, to pay for the Recycling Program Consultant Study contract.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$21,562.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$86,250.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), ), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), Grant G591900 (2018-19 Refuse Recycling Consultants Study), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3171-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

- ~~Ordinance 3171-2018, Title 6 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbus, Ohio, entitled "Public Safety and Health of Children" shall read:~~
- § Provide rapid response intervention services for children and/or family members who witness a parent or loved one suffer an overdose. Services are designed to help individuals work through traumatic incidents and develop strategies for managing impact of trauma going forward.
  - § Provide immediate and long-term support, resources, and services to children and families impacted by overdose.
  - § Provide case management and service coordination for children and families accessing multiple systems.
  - § Provide Trauma Informed Care training to first responders, victim service providers, and child protective services professionals.

§ Guide development of Trauma Informed Care protocols for first responders to follow when interacting with children affected by overdose and/or by substance use in the home.

Franklin County Family and Children First Council is the only Franklin County-based agency that offers the unique combination of services required by RREACT. Services include, but are not limited to:

- § Use of validated tools to assess mental health and behavioral health.
- § Provision of trauma screening, trauma counseling, and trauma case planning.
- § Provision of comprehensive case planning and service/care coordination for children and families accessing (or needing to access) multiple systems.
- § Facilitation of Trauma Informed Care (TIC) trainings and TIC coaching for educators, service providers, and frontline public safety staff (i.e. EMS, firefighters and police).

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds to support contracted services were awarded to the City of Columbus Department of Public Safety on behalf of the Division of Fire through a U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program grant. This legislation is contingent on the passage of ordinance 2883-2018, which accepts and appropriates the Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Assistance Comprehensive Opioid Abuse Site-based Program grant funds.

**Emergency action** is requested to allow the Division of Fire to immediately implement enhanced case management and trauma support services through RREACT.

#### **..Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Fire, to establish a sole source contract with Franklin County Family and Children First Council to provide enhanced case management and trauma supports for children and family members impacted by opioid abuse/opioid overdose; to authorize the expenditure of \$378,000.00 in U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs grant funds from the Columbus Division of Fire to Franklin County Family and Children First Council; and to declare an emergency. (\$378,000.00)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Fire, to establish a sole source contract with Franklin County Family and Children First Council to provide enhanced case management and trauma supports for children and family members impacted by opioid abuse/opioid overdose; to authorize the expenditure of \$378,000.00 in U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs grant funds from the Columbus Division of Fire to Franklin County Family and Children First Council; and to declare an emergency. (\$378,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Division of Fire’s RREACT outreach program has received a grant to expand case management and trauma support services available to children and family members impacted by opioid abuse/opioid overdose; and,

**WHEREAS**, grant funds were awarded to the City of Columbus Department of Public Safety to work with an outside vendor to integrate child/family case management and trauma support services into existing RREACT outreach services; and,

**WHEREAS**, Franklin County Family and Children First Council is the only vendor in Franklin County that

offers the unique combination of services required to fulfill this role on the RREACT team; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish a sole source contract with Franklin County Family and Children First Council as quickly as possible to allow the Division of Fire to immediately implement enhanced case management and trauma support services; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the department to enter into a contract for services and establish a purchase order with Franklin County Family and Children First Council to immediately implement enhanced case management and trauma support services through RREACT, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Fire, is hereby authorized to enter into a sole source contract and establish a purchase order with the Franklin County Family and Children First Council.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$378,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing SECTION 2 shall be paid upon order of the Columbus Division of Fire Fiscal Manager and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the establishment of this sole source contract is authorized pursuant to Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3173-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers for the purchase of sixty (60) Lifebook® T938 Notebook Convertible Tablet Computers with 3-year standard International Limited Warranty and Accidental Damage Protection coverage. The computers will be used by field personnel to update relevant information related to service lines and work orders.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ010575). One hundred and seventy-one (171) bidders (143 MAJ, 10 MBR, 12 MBE, 2 MBE-V1, 4 F1) were solicited and seven (7) bids were received (6 MAJ, 1 MBE) and opened on November 1, 2018.

Shi International LLC was the apparent low bidder but they only bid on the warranty services so their bid has been deemed non responsive. Walter Klein was the next low bidder but he did not bid on the Accidental Damage Protection so that bid has also been deemed non responsive. The third lowest bidder was Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers.

After a review of the bid, the Department of Public Utilities recommends an award be made for all items to Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers in the amount of \$93,540.00 as the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers, Vendor#000826, CC#16-1382350, expires 11/2/2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$93,540.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018.

\$50,750.00 was expended in 2017.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to allow for the purchase of Fujitsu Lifebooks for new users and to replace older models currently used throughout the Department of Public Utilities by field personnel to update information related to service lines and work orders and to insure the timely release of the purchase requisition to a purchase order before the close of the year.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Upstate Wholesale and Supply, dba Brite Computers, for the purchase of sixty (60) Fujitsu Lifebook® T938 Notebook Convertible Tablet Computers with 3-year standard International Limited Warranty and Accidental Damage Protection coverage for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,141.19 from the Power Operating Fund, \$82,090.70 from the Water Operating Fund, \$8,137.98 from the Sanitary Operating Fund and \$2,170.13 from the Storm Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$93,540.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on November 1, 2018 for the purchase of sixty (60) Fujitsu Lifebook® T938 Notebook Convertible Tablet Computers with 3-year standard International Limited Warranty and Accidental Damage Protection coverage for the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder, Upstate Wholesale Supply, dba Brite Computers; and

**WHEREAS**, the Tablet Computers will be used by field personnel in the Divisions of Power, Water, and Sewerage and Drainage to track locations, update service and work orders and better serve the citizens of Columbus and customers of the Divisions of Power, Water, and Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply, in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ010575 on file in the Purchasing Office at the earliest possible date to provide for the purchase of Fujitsu Lifebook® T938 Notebook Convertible Tablet Computers without delay; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Upstate Wholesale Supply, dba Brite Computers, 7647 Main St. Fishers, Victor, NY 14564 for the purchase of sixty (60) Fujitsu Lifebook® T938 Notebook Convertible Tablet Computers with 3-year standard International Limited Warranty and Accidental Damage Protection coverage for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with RFQ010575 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$93,540.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3175-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$249,354.08 in grant money to fund the Sexually Transmitted

Disease (STD) Control grant program, for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

The STD Control grant program enables Columbus Public Health to identify and prevent sexually transmitted diseases through gonorrhea culture screening, syphilis elimination, gonococcal isolate surveillance, and partner services. Additionally, Columbus Public Health assures the quality of medical and laboratory services, surveillance, partner services, and data management. All activities are conducted with special emphasis on populations at high risk such as correction facilities, organizations focusing on adolescents, and managed care settings.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The STD Control Grant Program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health.

**..Title**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$249,354.08 for the STD Control Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$249,354.08 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,354.08)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$249,354.08 for the STD Control Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$249,354.08 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,354.08)

**WHEREAS,** \$249,354.08 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the STD Control grant program for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the STD Control grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$249,354.08 from the Ohio Department of Health for the STD Control grant program for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$249,354.08 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department 50, Division 5001, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3176-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office (FCEO) for snow and ice removal services. It also authorizes the Department of Public Service to reimburse the FCEO in the amount of up to \$575,000.00 for snow and ice removal services for the 2018-2019 winter season with funds from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund, Fund 2265.

In order to maximize operating efficiencies, County and City forces occasionally service portions of the others’ roadways that lie within their respective jurisdictions. Under this agreement, each entity is responsible for tracking the labor, equipment and materials used in order to determine the cost for all snow plow and ice removal activities performed. The FCEO typically services more City of Columbus roadways than the City services County roadways. The entities settle up once each year, and this payment represents the estimated net amount due to the FCEO.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$575,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund, Fund 2265. This is a planned and budgeted annual expenditure.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so as to provide reimbursement to the Franklin County Engineer's Office at the earliest time possible in the interest of good inter-jurisdictional relations and to have this agreement in place before the winter season.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for snow and ice removal services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$575,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$575,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office (the FCEO) for snow and ice removal services during the 2018-2019 winter season; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maximize operating efficiencies, County and City forces occasionally service portions of the others' roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, each entity is responsible for tracking the labor, equipment and materials used in order to determine the cost for all snow plow and ice removal activities performed; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCEO typically services more City of Columbus roadways than the City services County roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, the entities settle up once each year and this payment represents the estimated net amount due to the FCEO; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$575,000.00 within the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund for snow and ice removal services to be performed by the FCEO during the 2018-2019 winter season; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office and encumber and appropriate requisite funding for snow and ice removal services in a timely fashion, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office ("FCEO") for reimbursement of snow and ice removal services rendered by the FCEO on City streets during the 2018-2019 winter season in an amount not to exceed \$575,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$575,000.00, or so much as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund, Fund 2265, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed



appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3177-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus has been awarded a Federal Fiscal Year 2017 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Award from the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Programs via the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs. The JAG program provides funding to allow states and local governments to support a broad range of activities to prevent and control crime and improve the criminal justice system. The FY17 JAG Award #17-JAG-1000 will provide funds for two separate projects for the Division of Fire and the Division of Police, entitled FY17 JAG Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Crime Lab Upgrades Project. The Division of Fire will purchase Kevlar vests for medic vehicles. The Division of Police will purchase proprietary, e-latent case management software (LatentWorks) and fingerprint comparison computer-based training software (TrainingWorks) with interface to the existing proprietary Police Crime Lab JusticeTrax LIMS system, from Mideo Systems Inc., the sole manufacturer and distributor. The City will act as subgrantee to the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs. Therefore, the Mayor is required to sign a subgrantee award on behalf of the City. A portion of CPD's project will be supplemented with State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Funds, authorized via transfer of appropriation within this ordinance. This ordinance also authorizes CPD expenditures in the amount of \$70,000.00 from the General Government Grant Fund and \$7,610.00 from the State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Fund to enter into a sole source contract with Mideo Systems Inc, as authorized by the grantor, and in compliance with Chapter 329.19(e) Sole Source Procurement of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**BID INFORMATION:** Mideo Systems Inc. is the sole manufacturer and distributor of both LatentWorks and TrainingWorks software programs, which are not available to be sold through any other distribution channel. The fee structure for the contract was negotiated with Mideo in December 2017 based upon a required interface with CPD's existing proprietary Crime Lab JusticeTrax LIMS system, and with no price increases, despite unforeseen delays by the federal government to release grant awards until August 2018.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to make the funds available as soon as possible for the grant award start date of October 1, 2018 and to encumber supplemental funding prior to year-end city fiscal deadlines.

Contract Compliance Number: Contract Compliance is in process and will be achieved prior to procurement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$170,000.00 of appropriated funds will be reimbursed by the grant award. \$7,610.00 will be funded by the State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Fund.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY17 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance via the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs; to authorize an appropriation of \$170,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of \$7,610.00 in the State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Mideo Systems, Inc. to procure Latent Print Unit upgrades for the FY17 JAG PPE and Crime Lab Upgrades Project in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement; to authorize an expenditure of \$70,000.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$177,610.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Division of Fire seeks to continue their Kevlar vest replacement schedule; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Division of Police seeks to enhance and expand their ability to maintain and preserve latent print evidence and technical observation records, and improve the in-house, entry-level latent print training program; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety was awarded funding through the FY17 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program for the PPE and Crime Lab Updates Project; and,

**WHEREAS,** the City will act as subgrantee to the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy and Programs, and therefore, the Mayor is required to sign a subgrantee award on behalf of the City; and,

**WHEREAS,** an appropriation of \$170,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund is needed; and,

**WHEREAS,** a transfer of \$7,610.00 within the State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Fund is needed; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Public Safety, on behalf of the Columbus Division of Police, seeks to enter into contract with Mideo Systems, Inc. to procure Latent Print Unit upgrades for the FY17 JAG PPE and Crime Lab Upgrades Project under the provisions of Chapter 329.19 (e), Sole Source Procurement of Columbus City Codes, 1959; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to accept, appropriate, and expend funds related to the FY17 Justice Assistance Grant award in order to make funds available for the grant award period, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare, **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Mayor of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a FY17 Justice Assistance Grant for the PPE and Crime Lab Updates Projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$7,610.00 within the State Law Enforcement Contraband/Seizure Fund is hereby authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Mideo Systems, Inc. for proprietary software, licensing, and training system upgrades to interface with the Police Crime Lab's existing JusticeTrax LIMS system under the provisions of Chapter 329.19 (e) Sole Source Procurement of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the Project Period, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 General Government Grants in Object Class 02 Supplies and 70,000.00 in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. This appropriation is effective upon receipt of the fully executed agreement.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$77,610.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 and Fund 2219 Object Class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3185-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) and the Department of Human Resources (DHR), to enter into a contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., in the amount \$183,266.28 (\$30,231.37 for DPU’s portion and \$153,034.91 for DHR's portion) for the city's learning management system (LMS) annual hosting fee with the term period of 12/16/2018 through 12/15/2019. The original contract was first authorized under ordinance 2490-2015 passed by City Council on December 7, 2015 (EL017777) and most recently under the authority of Ordinance No. 2833-2017, passed on November 20, 2017 through purchase order PO095693.

The city's Learning Management Software System (LMS) is a proprietary system from Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., as such, the city must purchase annual hosting support and maintenance services from Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2016 and 2017 the Department of Technology (DoT) legislated \$210,150.00 and \$163,526.00 respectively, on behalf of the Departments of Public Utilities and Human Resources, for the learning management system annual hosting fee services. This ordinance (2018) will provide funding for DPU’s annual hosting fee in the amount of \$30,231.37 and \$153,034.91 for Citywide DHR's annual hosting fee for a total amount of \$183,266.28, from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating fund. Funds were budgeted within DoT's 2018 budget to cover this expenditure.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. CC#: 13-4068197 Expiration Date: 08/26/2018  
DAX Vendor Account #: 000683

To authorize the Director of Technology, on behalf of the Departments of Public Utilities and Human Resources, to enter into a contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for annual hosting fee services; in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$183,266.28 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$183,266.28)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) and the Department of Human Resources to enter a contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., for the learning management system annual hosting fee totaling \$183,266.28 ( DPU's portion of \$30,231.37 and DHR's portion of \$153,034.91) for the coverage term period from 12/16/2018 through 12/15/2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was first authorized under ordinance 2490-2015 passed by city council on December 7, 2015 (EL017777) and most recently under the authority of Ordinance No. 2833-2017, passed on November 20, 2017 through purchase order PO095693; and

**WHEREAS**, the city's Learning Management Software System (LMS) is a proprietary system from

Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc., as such, the city must purchase annual hosting support and maintenance services from Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Departments of Public Utilities and Human Resources, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into a contract for the learning management system annual hosting fee services with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Technology Department, on behalf of the Departments of Public Utilities and Human Resources, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Cornerstone OnDemand, Inc. for annual hosting fee services for the city's learning management system in the amount of \$183,266.28 with the term period of 12/16/2018 through 12/15/2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$183,266.28 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 3185-2018 EXP).**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01| Section 5: IT1213 {HR} |Amount: \$153,034.91|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1308 {Electricity} |Amount: \$1,844.12|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1309 {Water} |Amount: \$11,729.77|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1310 {Sewers & Drains} |Amount: \$13,150.64|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01| Obj. Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100| Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02| Section 5: IT1311 {Storm Water} |Amount: \$3,506.84|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3189-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$125,000.00 in grant money to fund the Child Injury Prevention grant program, for the period January 1, 2019 through September 30, 2019.

This project will work with the Franklin County Suicide Coalition to develop a strategic plan to decrease youth suicides in Franklin County and will assist the coalition with the implementation of evidence-based strategies. The other component of this grant program is to promote the creation of policies for the Child Passenger Safety Toolkit, work with Franklin County agencies to implement the policies, and work more in depth with Franklin County Car Seat Fitting Stations to increase the community's awareness and availability of locations the public can get their car seats checked by a certified Child Passenger Safety Technician.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the support of all activities for the Child Injury Prevention grant program.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Child Injury Prevention grant program is entirely funded by the grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$125,000.00 for the Child Injury Prevention grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$125,000 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Child Injury Prevention grant program for the period of January 1, 2019 through September 30, 2019; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the Child Injury Prevention grant program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$125,000.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Child Injury Prevention grant program for the period January 1, 2019 through September 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$125,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3191-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction for the Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

The contract consists of repairing seven city streets. The work consists of repairing and replacing brick bases and surface courses, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 1835 Drawer A, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on November 8, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
G & G Concrete Construction	\$1,061,442.52	Columbus, OH	Majority
Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc.	\$1,518,503.68	Gahanna, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$1,743,680.41	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to G & G Concrete Construction as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,061,442.52. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$106,144.25. The total legislated amount is \$1,167,586.77. The estimated Notice to Proceed date is March 15, 2019.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against G & G Concrete Construction.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for G & G Concrete Construction is CC023297 and expires 9/13/19.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

G & G Concrete Construction and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$1,167,586.77 are available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is required to match cash (due to recent cancellations) and to establish sufficient budget authority for the project. These funds will also need to be appropriated. It is also necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, to align spending in the proper project.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement budget; to appropriate funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction for the Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,167,586.77 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,167,586.77)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of repairing seven city streets by repairing and replacing brick bases and surface courses; and

**WHEREAS**, G & G Concrete Construction will be awarded the contract for the Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Resurfacing - 2018



Brick Repair project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with G & G Concrete Construction to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530282-100000 / 59-03 Resurfacing (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,145,680.00 / \$1,145,680.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P530282-100000 / 59-03 Resurfacing (Voted Carryover) / \$1,145,680.00 / (\$1,072,587.00) / \$73,093.00

7704 / P530282-942018 / Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,072,587.00 / \$1,072,587.00

7704 / P440005-100000 / UIRF (Voted Carryover) / \$1,568,800.00 / (\$95,000.00) / \$1,473,800.00

7704 / P530282-942018 / Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair (Voted Carryover) / \$1,072,587.00 / \$95,000.00 / \$1,167,587.00

**SECTION 2.** That the appropriation of \$1,145,679.85 is transferred in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-100000 (59-03 Resurfacing), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100000 (59-03 Resurfacing), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$95,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440105-100000 (UIRF), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-942018 (Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with G & G Concrete Construction, 2849 Switzer Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the

Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair project in the amount of up to \$1,061,442.52 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$106,144.25.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,167,586.77, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-942018 (Resurfacing - 2018 Brick Repair), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3197-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, for various departments (Building and Zoning Services, the Health Department, Public Utilities, Public Service, Department of Development and the Department of Technology), to establish a purchase order with Prime AE Group, Inc., a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021, for maintenance and support for the coverage term period of January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019, at a total cost of \$102,709.19. Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from cooperative purchasing contracts which are not bid, but negotiated contracts. The agreement was most recently renewed by Ordinance No. 3088-2017, passed December 11, 2017, establishing purchase order (PO112195).

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier for critical technology services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Prime AE Group, Inc.;  
Expiration Date: 09/21/2019  
DAX Vendor Acct. #: 002102

C.C #: 26-0546656;

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2016 and 2017 the Department of Technology legislated \$319,116.27 and \$89,750.38 with Prime AG Group, Inc. for system implementation, software licenses, professional services, and maintenance and support services. The total cost for the services identified within this ordinance (2018) is \$102,709.19. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within the Department of Technology ( direct charge agencies budget), Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order for various City Departments including the Department of Technology for maintenance and support services from Prime AE Group, Inc., a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule; to authorize the expenditure of \$102,709.19 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$102,709.19)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order for various City Departments with Prime AE Group, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021, for maintenance and support services, for the coverage term period of January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019, at a total cost of \$102,709.19; and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement was most recently renewed by Ordinance No. 3088-2017, passed December 11, 2017, establishing purchase order (PO112195); and

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order with Prime AE Group, Inc. using a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services for maintenance and support services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for maintenance and support services for various City Departments from Prime AE Group, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio,

State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021, in the amount of \$102,709.19, for the coverage term period from January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$102,709.19 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(See Attachment: (3197-2017 EXP)**

**Maintenance and Support:**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4702|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: IT005|Section 3: 470201| Section 4: IT03|Section 5: N/A {Information Services Division} |Amount: \$15,798.49|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01|Section 5: IT1211 {Development Director} |Amount: \$612.59|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS01|Section 5: IT1225 {Health} |Amount: \$10,688.15|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1303 {Building and Zoning Services} |Amount: \$60,356.61|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1308 {Electricity} |Amount: \$548.91|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1309 {Water} |Amount: \$3,491.40|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer} |Amount: \$3,914.32|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1311 {Storm Sewer} |Amount: \$1,043.82|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001|Section 3: 470104| Section 4: IS02|Section 5: IT1316 {Public Service- Infrastructure} |Amount: \$6,254.90|**

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3199-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This Ordinance is submitted to settle the lawsuit known as *Ahkilah Pendergrass v. City of Columbus, et al.*, 2:17-cv-695 in the United States District Court, for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, in the amount of Ninety Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$90,000.00). Ms. Pendergrass' claims arise out of an allegedly unlawful entry into a residence, an allegedly unjustifiable seizure of the residence, and an allegedly excessive use of force arising out of an August 9, 2016 incident.

On August 9, 2017, Ms. Pendergrass, filed a civil action against the City of Columbus and its employee Randal Lyons. Ms. Pendergrass claimed Officer Lyons, and others, unlawfully entered her residence in search of an armed robbery suspect and, after discovering the suspect at her residence, unjustifiably ordered everyone from the residence while CPD waited for a search warrant. According to Ms. Pendergrass, Officer Lyons also threw her to the ground during a melee that occurred inside the residence as others attempted to get back inside. Medical records suggest Ms. Pendergrass suffered a probable nondisplaced fracture of a bony outgrowth on her left scapula (i.e., shoulder blade) during the incident and has been on disability for over 94 weeks. The City and Officer Lyons have denied liability, denied Ms. Pendergrass' version of events, and asserted their immunity under both federal and state law.

This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$90,000.00 from an existing ACDI000706 from Ordinance 3059-2018 for this purpose.

Emergency action is requested for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of this lawsuit, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed to sum without delay.

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuit known as *Ahkilah Pendergrass v. City of Columbus, et al.* pending in the United States District Court, for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division; to authorize the expenditure of the sum of \$90,000.00 in settlement of this lawsuit; and to declare an emergency. (\$90,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, on August 19, 2017, a lawsuit was filed by Ms. Pendergrass in the United States District Court, for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, Case No. 2:17-cv-695, against the City of Columbus and its employee Randal Lyons, in which Ms. Pendergrass claimed an allegedly unlawful entry into her residence, an allegedly unjustifiable seizure of her residence, and an allegedly excessive use of force arising out of an August 9, 2016 incident; and

**WHEREAS**, following the evaluation of the claims and the risk of continued litigation of the claims against Randal Lyons, an employee of the City, a settlement in the amount of Ninety Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$90,000.00) to be paid by the City, was deemed acceptable by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, along with dismissal of the case with prejudice and a release of the City of Columbus and its employees from any further liability; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is necessary for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of this lawsuit, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed to sum without delay; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney be and hereby is authorized and directed to settle all claims against the City of Columbus, its officers, agents, and employees pending in the case known as *Ahkilah Pendergrass v. City of Columbus, et al.*, Case No. 12:17-cv-695 in the United States District Court, for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, by payment of Ninety Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$90,000.00) as a reasonable and fair amount and in the best interest of the City of Columbus;

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$90,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from ACDI000706 established via 3059-2018.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to draw a warrant upon the City Treasurer for the sum of Ninety Thousand Dollars and zero cents (\$90,000.00) payable to Byron L. Potts & Co., L.P.A. and Ahkilah Pendergrass, upon receipt of a voucher and a release approved by the City Attorney, and

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3202-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with HNTB Corporation, for the Smart Streetlighting Project, in an amount up to \$1,081,488.05, for the Division of Power.

The project will convert the entire City of Columbus’s existing streetlight system to a Smart Lighting System. The majority of the city’s existing streetlight fixtures will be replaced with LED equivalents over several years. Upgrades would occur throughout the City’s arterial roadways, neighborhood streets, downtown central district, and bridge underpasses.

The project will be conducted in several phase with Phase 1 being started in the Linden neighborhood. Phase 1 includes all survey and engineering and consulting services required for the design of the project by installing new LED luminaires and connecting them to the control system.

**FUTURE CONTRACT RENEWAL(S):** At this time the Division is unsure if the agreement with HNTB will be modified, or, if a new Request for Proposal process will be initiated for the next Phase.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** The Division of Power estimates approximately 6-9 months for the implementation

plan and approximately 9 months for design of Phase 1. It is anticipated that there will be some overlap between the implementation plan and the design of Phase 1.

Phase 1 of the project is being kicked off in the Linden area, which is the "11-North Linden" Community Planning Area.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

Smart Lighting will allow the Division will be able to monitor the lighting system to ensure that it is operating correctly. Power outages will be immediately captured rather than being informed via complaint. Additionally, the existing high pressure sodium lights will be replaced with LED technology, which will generate savings in electricity and long-term maintenance which will be a significant economic impact and reduce greenhouse gases to the environment.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on September 7, 2018 from: HNTB Ohio, Advanced Engineering Consultants, Patrick Engineering, and IBI Group.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Smart Streetlighting Project be awarded to HNTB Corporation

The Contract Compliance Number for HNTB Corporation is 43-1628397 (expires 4/11/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 8025. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against HNTB Corporation

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with HNTB Corporation, for the Smart Streetlighting Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,081,488.05 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Power. (\$1,081,488.05)

**WHEREAS**, four (4) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Smart Streetlighting Project were received on September 7, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to HNTB

Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Smart Streetlighting Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Smart Streetlighting Project with HNTB Corporation (FID # 43-1628397), 88 E. Broad St., Ste. 1600, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$1,081,488.05; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,081,488.05 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3203-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**



This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$4,024.00 from the Supreme Court of Ohio, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Specialized Docket's Military and Veteran Services of the Franklin County Municipal Court, the total amount of the grant. This grant will fund travel and training for four people to attend the Veterans and Domestic Violence: Improving Safety, Accountability, And Intervention training.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

No general fund resources are needed as the grant match is available from the Court's special revenue fund.

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency legislation is requested so funds can be utilized immediately.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Supreme Court of Ohio; to appropriate \$4,024.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency.(\$4,024.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to provide training to the Specialized Docket staff in the Franklin County Municipal Court; and

**WHEREAS**, a grant from the Supreme Court of Ohio in the amount of \$4,024.00 has been awarded to cover the costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city, in that it is immediately necessary to accept the aforementioned grant to provide training thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$4,024.00 from the Supreme Court of Ohio to fund travel and training for four people to attend the Veterans and Domestic Violence: Improving Safety, Accountability, And Intervention training.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending October 17, 2018, the sum of \$4,024.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court, department number 2501 as noted in attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3208-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with Burgess & Niple, Inc., in the amount of up to \$300,000.00 for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources to develop Safety Studies, School Circulation Studies/Analysis/Plans, and perform Traffic Engineering, Roadway Engineering, Survey/Data Collection, and other safety studies work as needed.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 contract. The project was formally advertised on the Bonfire web site from October 18, 2018, to November 8, 2018. The City received six responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on November 13, 2018. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
Burgess & Niple	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Lanham Engineering	Columbus, OH	FBE
ms consultants	Columbus, OH	MAJ
TEC Engineering	Columbus, OH	FBE
WSP USA	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Burgess & Niple, Inc., received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple, Inc.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Burgess & Niple, Inc.'s contract compliance number is CC004425 and expires 02/06/2020.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

This is a budgeted expense within the Department of Public Service's 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Project P530086 - 100013 (Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering). An amendment to the 2018 Capital

Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project number for this contract (P538002-100000 Intersection Improvements - Safety Study General Engineering 2018).

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to ensure the safety of the travelling public..

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to develop Safety Studies, School Circulation Studies/Analysis/Plans, and perform Traffic Engineering, Roadway Engineering, Survey/Data Collection, and other safety study related engineering and design work; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 project; and

**WHEREAS**, Burgess & Niple, Inc., submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$300,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc., in order to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530086 - 100013 / Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering (Voted Carryover) / \$300,000.00 / (\$300,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P538002-100000 / Intersection Improvements - Safety Study General Engineering 2018 (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$300,000.00 / \$300,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530086 - 100013 (Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering), object class 06 (Capital

Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P538002-100000 (Intersection Improvements - Safety Study General Engineering 2018), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) between projects.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Burgess & Niple, Inc., at 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43220, for the Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018 project in an amount up to \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P538002-100000 (Intersection Improvements - Safety Studies General Engineering 2018), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3210-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District") and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects," as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 145 E. Rich Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, chilled water system upgrades, elevator rehabilitation, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Rich Street 145, LLC (the “Owner”) at 145 E. Rich Street within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$320,691.80, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file

with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$320,691.80 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2031 for collection in 2032; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3211-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements at 145 E. Rich Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Rich Street 145, LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, chilled water system upgrades, elevator rehabilitation, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance, which determined to proceed with the Project and

adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the "Energy Project Cooperative Agreement") with the District, the Owner, and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the "Investor") to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$320,691.80, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 5.50%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2031 for collection in 2032; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to



the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A. The Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit B. The Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the

name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development of the Director of the Department of Development’s designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3217-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Rezoning Application Z18-053**

**APPLICANT:** 3540 WDG, LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43232.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on November 8, 2018.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 2.54± acre site is developed with two multi-tenant commercial buildings in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Z02-036). The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will update the required site plan under the current district. Included within the CPD text are commitments to maintain the existing permitted uses, building and parking setbacks, traffic access, landscaping, and building materials. Additional commitments to an updated site plan, new bicycle parking, and a new sidewalk along the west side of Federated Boulevard, are included in the request. The updated CPD text also contains variances to reduce the required number of loading spaces, parking lot trees, and Regional Commercial Overlay landscaping requirements. The site will provide a total of 126 parking spaces for all 21,580± square feet of commercial space on site. The site is within the boundaries of *The Northwest Plan* (2017), which recommends “Mixed-use 1” land uses at this location, and is also within the SR 161 (Dublin-Granville Road) Regional Commercial Overlay. The updated CPD, Commercial Planned

Development District will permit a revised parking lot design and establishes new commitments and variances necessary to conform the site's existing conditions. The request is consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation and is compatible to the development pattern of West Dublin-Granville Road.

To rezone **3522 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, being 2.54± acres located at the northwest corner of West Dublin-Granville Road and Federated Boulevard, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-053).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z18-053 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.54± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit a revised parking lot design and establishes new commitments and variances necessary to conform the site's existing conditions. The request is consistent with *The Northwest Plan's* recommendation for "Mixed-Use 1" land uses and is compatible to the development pattern of West Dublin-Granville Road; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**3522 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, being 2.54± acres located at the northwest corner of West Dublin-Granville Road and Federated Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Township 4, Township 2, Range 19, United States Military Lands and being out of Lot 6 of that subdivision entitled "Sawmill Place" of Record in Plat Book 66, Pages 76 and 77 as conveyed to Momo Holding Company of record in Official Record 30347JOI (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at the centerline intersection of Federated Boulevard with Dublin-Granville Road (State Route 161);

thence North 14 °40' 40" East, with the centerline of said Federated Boulevard, a distance of 110.00 feet to a point;

thence North 75 ° 19' 20" West, leaving said centerline at a right angle, a distance of 50.00 feet to an iron pin set in the westerly right-of-way line of said Federated Boulevard;

With said westerly right-of-way line and with a curve to the right, having a central angle of 90° 00' 00" and a radius of 50.00 feet, a chord bearing and distance of South 59° 40' 40" West, 70.71 feet to an iron pin set at a point of tangency in the northerly right-of-way line of said Dublin-Granville Road;

thence with said northerly right-of-way line, the following courses:

North 75° 19' 20" West, a distance of 376.02 feet to an iron pin set at a point of curvature;

With a curve to the right, having a central angle of 04° 57' 55" and a radius of 940.00 feet, a chord bearing and distance of North 72° 50' 23" West, 81.44 feet to and iron pin set;

thence across said Lot 6, the following courses:

North 24° 15' 07" East, a distance of 230.00 feet to an iron pin set;

North 56° 41' 01" East, a distance of 56.47 feet to and iron pin set;

With a curve to the left, having a central angle of 42° 00' 21" and a radius of 200.00 feet, a chord bearing and distance of South 54° 19' 10" East, 143.37 feet to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

South 75° 19' 20" East, a distance of 298.02 feet to and iron pin set on a curve in said westerly right-of-way line;

thence with said westerly right-of-way line, the following courses:

With a curve to the left, having a central angle of 01° 57' 08" and a radius of 907.05 feet, a chord bearing and distance of South 15° 39' 14" West, 30.91 feet to an iron pin set at a point of tangency;

South 14° 40' 40" West, a distance of 140.00 feet to the True Point of Beginning and containing 2.543 acres of land, more or less.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

The bearings herein are based on the same bearing system as that subdivision entitle "Sawmill Place" of record in Plat Book 66, Pages 76 and 77, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plan being titled, "**CPD SITE PLAN,**" dated November 12, 2018 and text titled, "**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT 3510 DUBLIN GRANVILLE ROAD,**" dated October 30, 2018, both signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT  
3510 DUBLIN GRANVILLE ROAD**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 3510 Dublin Granville Road, Columbus, Ohio

**OWNER:** 3540 WDG LLC

**APPLICANT:** 3540 WDG LLC

**DATE OF TEXT:** 10/30/18

**APPLICATION:** Z18-053

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The applicant wants to adjust the site plan to reflect how the site is laid out, adjust the parking to reflect the number of parking spaces on the site and to update the development standards.
2. **PERMITTED USES:** Permitted uses shall be those as governed by Chapter 3356, C-4, Commercial District, City of Columbus Zoning Code, except that drive-through carry-outs and billboards shall be prohibited.
3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise noted, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3356 shall apply.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

Setbacks: Along and adjacent to S.R. 161 a minimum setback of twenty-six (26) feet for all maneuvering and parking areas, and a minimum setback of seventy (70) feet for all structures shall be required from right-of-way. Along Federated Boulevard a minimum setback of 10 feet for parking and maneuvering areas, and a minimum setback of fifty (50) feet for structures shall be required.

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

- i. Traffic Access: Traffic access to the site shall be maintained in accordance with the submitted site plan unless modified by the City's Department of Public Service.
- ii. Parking: Regardless of actual usage, provided that such usage shall be limited to those permitted by Chapter 3356 C-4, the number of parking spaces shall not be required to be greater than one hundred twenty-six (126).

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

The landscape for the site is shown on the submitted site plan.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

- i. Buildings shall be finished on all sides with the same building materials except that the store fronts will contain glass.
- ii. Building materials for this development shall be brick, stone, split face block, fluted block, glass, stucco, individually or in combination thereof. In addition, painted wood as an accent material may be used, not to exceed thirty percent (30%) in area of each façade.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

Lighting: Parking lot lighting standards shall not exceed 22 feet in height.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

Signage: All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial District in the SR 161 (Dublin-Granville Road) Regional Commercial Overlay. Any variance to those requirements submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. Miscellaneous

Variances Requested.

- i. 3312.21A Landscaping and Screening: To reduce the number of trees from 13 to 9 within the parking lot and to waive the minimum soil requirement.
- ii. 3312.49 Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required: Permit all C-4 uses with 126 parking spaces.
- iii. 3312.53 Minimum Number of Loading Spaces Required: To reduce from one to zero - existing condition.
- iv. 3372.807 Landscaping and Screening: Site was developed before the RCO and landscaping in accordance with the prior zoning text.

The Property shall be developed in accordance with the submitted Site Plan; the plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or a designee shall review and may approve any slight adjustment to the plans upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

CPD Requirements:

A. Natural Environment

The property is located at the northwest corner of Federated Boulevard and S.R. 161. The site developed with two commercial buildings.

B. Existing Land Uses

To the north and east are a retirement community and multi-family developments; to the south are a variety of commercial uses in either new buildings or former single-family houses; to the west is a bank, restaurants, and the Dublin Village Center.

C. Transportation and Circulation

Access to the site is provided from East Dublin-Granville Road and from Federated Boulevard via a private street.

D. Visual Form of the Environment

The site is developed with two commercial buildings.

E. View and Visibility

In the development of the subject property and in the location of the buildings, consideration has been given to the visibility and safety of the motorist and pedestrian.

F. Proposed Development

Commercial

G. Behavior-Patterns

The subject property is at a point where major traffic volumes already exist. The proposed development will emphasize existing behavior patterns.

H. Emissions

There would not appear to be any threat of any unusual emissions from this proposed development.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 3218-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-049**

**APPLICANT:** Sheryl A. Haushalter; 13670 US Highway 68; Kenton, OH 43326.

**PROPOSED USE:** Industrial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on November 8, 2018.

**SOUTHWEST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.70± acre site consists of two parcels zoned in the R-1, Residential District that are developed with warehouse/office and vehicle storage uses. The R-1 district is the result of the property's annexation into the City of Columbus in 1970. The applicant is requesting the M, Manufacturing District to allow the continuation of the existing uses. The site is within the boundaries of the *Southwest Area Plan* (2009), which recommends "light industrial" land uses at this location. The proposed M, Manufacturing District is consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation and is

compatible with the surrounding zoning and development pattern along the south side of Frank Road. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #3219-2018; CV18-066) has been filed to reduce the required parking setback line along Frank Road.

To rezone **1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, being 0.70± acres located on the south side of Frank Road, 500± feet west of Hardy Parkway Street, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z18-049).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z18-049 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.70± acres from R-1, Residential District, to the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Southwest Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested M, Manufacturing District is appropriate and compatible with the zoning and development pattern along the south side of Frank Road, and is consistent with the *Southwest Area Plan's* land use recommendation for light industrial development; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, being 0.70± acres located on the south side of Frank Road, 500± feet west of Hardy Parkway Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and in the State of Ohio and being a part of a 12 acre tract, in survey number 1454 Virginia Military Lands, also being parcel I and parcel II as described in Deed Book 3628, page 140, and as conveyed to Billy G Laney by deed of record in Deed Book 3628, page 140, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin found along the South right-of-way line to Frank Road and being the Northeast corner of a 1.00 acre tract conveyed to Five Star Investments by Official Record Volume 28016, page F11;

Thence North 80°00'00" West with the South right-of-way of Frank Road, a distance of 117.73 feet to set iron pin being the Northeast corner of said 0.698 acre tract, and True Place of Beginning of herein described;

Thence South 10°00'00" West, a distance of 201.81 feet to an iron pin found;

Thence North 80°36'00" West, a distance of 150.00 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 10°00'00" East, a distance of 203.39 feet to an iron pin set;



Thence South 80°00'00" East along South right-of-way line of Frank Road, a distance of 150.00 feet to the True Place of Beginning containing 0.698 acres, more or less.

The bearings are based on the same meridian as the centerline of Frank Road as shown in recorded Deed Book 3628, page 140, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, having a bearing of South 80°00'00" East.

Known as Parcel Numbers: 570-126305 & 570-126838

**To Rezone From:** R-1, Residential District

**To:** M, Manufacturing District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the M, Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3219-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application:** CV18-066

**APPLICANT:** Sheryl A. Haushalter; 13670 US Highway 68; Kenton, OH 43326.

**PROPOSED USE:** Industrial development.

**SOUTHWEST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #3218-2018; Z18-049) to the M, Manufacturing District. The applicant is proposing to maintain a reduced parking setback line along Frank Road. The reduced parking setback line is supportable because it is consistent with the existing parking setbacks of adjacent properties along Frank Road. Additionally, staff has requested the applicant install headlight screening along the Frank Road frontage, and participate in access consolidation should the site, or adjacent properties, redevelop.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3312.27, Parking setback line; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, to permit a reduced parking setback line in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-066).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-066, the owner of property at **1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a reduced parking setback line in the M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a parking setback line of 25 feet along Frank Road, while the applicant proposes to maintain a reduced parking setback line of zero feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance is consistent with the development patterns of adjacent properties. Additionally, conditions are included for headlight screening to be provided and for consolidation of access points should the subject site, or adjacent sites, redevelop; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, insofar as said section prohibits a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to zero feet along Frank Road; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1367 FRANK ROAD (43223)**, being 0.70± acres located on the south side of Frank Road, 500± feet west of Hardy Parkway Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and in the State of Ohio and being a part of a 12 acre tract, in survey number 1454 Virginia Military Lands, also being parcel I and parcel II as described in Deed Book 3628, page 140, and as conveyed to Billy G Laney by deed of record in Deed Book 3628, page 140, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin found along the South right-of-way line to Frank Road and being the Northeast corner of a 1.00 acre tract conveyed to Five Star Investments by Official Record Volume 28016, page F11;

Thence North 80°00'00" West with the South right-of-way of Frank Road, a distance of 117.73 feet to set iron pin being the Northeast corner of said 0.698 acre tract, and True Place of Beginning of herein described;

Thence South 10°00'00" West, a distance of 201.81 feet to an iron pin found;

Thence North 80°36'00" West, a distance of 150.00 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence North 10°00'00" East, a distance of 203.39 feet to an iron pin set;

Thence South 80°00'00" East along South right-of-way line of Frank Road, a distance of 150.00 feet to the True Place of Beginning containing 0.698 acres, more or less.

The bearings are based on the same meridian as the centerline of Frank Road as shown in recorded Deed Book 3628, page 140, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, having a bearing of South 80°00'00" East.

Known as Parcel Numbers: 570-126305 & 570-126838

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the M, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the following:

1. Upon redevelopment of the subject site, or redevelopment of either of the adjacent parcels along Frank Road, the owner shall participate in a consolidation of access points onto Frank Road as requested and approved by the Department of Public Service.
2. The applicant shall plant and maintain headlight screening as required by Section 3312.21(D)(1) along the Frank Road frontage right-of-way, with approval from the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3222-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Strain Poles with Path Master Inc. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user for Traffic Signal Strain Poles. Traffic Signal Strain Poles are used as supports for traffic signals and associated equipment along roadways. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three years, expiring December 31, 2021 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on November 8, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010468). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Path Master Inc., CC# 006583 expires 11/8/2020, all items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$90,000, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure because the current contract for Traffic Signal Strain Poles expires on December 31, 2018.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Strain Poles with Path Master, Inc. to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Traffic Signal Strain Poles UTC will provide for the purchase of prefabricated anchor base poles of various heights, designs and colors used to support traffic signals and roadway signs, and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on November 8, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Strain Poles because the current contract for Traffic Signal Strain Poles expires on December 31, 2018, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Traffic Signal Strain Poles in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ010468 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring December 31, 2021, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Path Master Inc., All items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3223-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 3223 E 6th Ave. (010-066343) to RMS Global Inc., who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (3223 E 6th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land

Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to RMS Global Inc:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-066343  
ADDRESS: 3223 E 6th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$8,850.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3224-2018  
**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018  
**Version:** 1  
**Current Status:** Passed  
**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2245 Sagamore Rd. (010-167024) to RMS Investment Properties LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2245 Sagamore Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to RMS Investment Properties LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-167024  
ADDRESS: 2245 Sagamore Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$7,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3225-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1495 Aberdeen Ave. (010-059718) to Ganga Bethi, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1495 Aberdeen Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the



Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Ganga Bethi:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-059718  
ADDRESS: 1495 Aberdeen Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$13,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3226-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is currently engaged in a project identified as Traffic

Signal Installation - Central College Road at Harlem Road. The purpose of this project is to construct a new traffic signal and widening the road for turn lanes at the intersection of Central College Road and Harlem Road. Striping and signage for all legs of the intersection will be modified to accommodate the new traffic signal. This project will also add an interconnect from Harlem to New Albany West on Central College Road.

During design of the Traffic Signal Installation - Central College Road at Harlem Road project it was determined a portion of real property owned by the City of Columbus known as 5785 Central College Road, Franklin County Parcel Number 010-292896, would need to be dedicated as right-of-way for roadway purposes to accommodate the improvements contemplated by this project. Current plans indicate 0.9307 acre will need to be dedicated for this purpose as road right-of-way, and the road right-of-way will be named as Central College Road. After review of the preliminary plan sheets, the Department of Public Service has determined the dedication of this property to right-of-way will not adversely affect the City and should be allowed to proceed.

The following legislation permits the City to dedicate the property as road right-of-way and name the road right-of-way as Central College Road.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Not applicable.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so that construction of the proposed improvements for the Traffic Signal Installation - Central College Road at Harlem Road project can proceed without delay.

To dedicate a 0.9307 acre tract of land owned by the City of Columbus as road right-of-way; to name said public right-of-way as Central College Road; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03 requires that property to be used as a public street or alley must be accepted and dedicated as public right-of-way by an ordinance specially passed for such purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, current plans indicate City owned land totaling 0.9307 acre will need to be dedicated to right-of-way for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to dedicate a 0.9307 acre tract as public road right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to dedicate a 0.9307 acre tract as public road right-of-way so that construction of the proposed improvements for the Traffic Signal Installation - Central College Road at Harlem Road project can proceed without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus hereby dedicates the following described property as road right-of-way; to-wit:

### **PARCEL 26-WD DESCRIPTION OF 0.9307 ACRES**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being in Section 14, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands, being part of 4.600 acre tract, as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio as recorded in Instrument No. 201312260210317, all being of record in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Being a parcel of land lying on the right side of the centerline of Central College Road and right side of the centerline of Harlem Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** for reference at existing monument FCGS 1825 at the centerline intersection of Central College Road and Harlem Road North, also said centerline of Central College Road being on the southerly line of Section 7 and the northerly line of Section 14, and being the southwesterly corner of a 2.266 acre tract, as conveyed to G & G Realty Services, LLC as recorded in Instrument No. 201402210021613, and the southeasterly corner of a 2.00 acre tract, as conveyed to Frederick L. Williamson as recorded in Official Record Volume 14674 H02 and Official Record Volume 23435 G17, and being on the northerly line of 1.617 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus as recorded in Official Record Volume 22969 Page A01;

Thence along the centerline of said Central College Road, and northerly line of said 1.617 acre tract and the southerly line of said 2.266 acre tract, **South 85 degrees 50 minutes 54 seconds East, 7.86 feet** to existing monument FCGS 5574, being 0.00 feet right of Central College Road centerline station 93+17.25 being the northeasterly corner of said 1.617 acre tract, and the northwesterly corner of said 4.600 acre tract, and the centerline intersection of Harlem Road South, said FCGS 5574 also being the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING** for the parcel herein described;

Thence continuing along the centerline of said Central College Road, and the northerly line of said 4.600 acre tract, and the southerly line of said 2.266 acre tract, and a 0.378 acre tract, as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as recorded in Instrument No. 201704210054003, **South 86 degrees 10 minutes 10 seconds East, 622.73 feet** to a mag nail set, being 0.00 feet right of Central College Road centerline station 99+39.98, being the northeasterly corner of said 4.600 acre tract, and being at the northwesterly corner of a 0.374 acre tract as conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as recorded in Instrument No. 200808080121067, referencing existing monument FCGS 5212 RESET at **South 86 degrees 10 minutes 10 seconds East, 1025.37 feet**;

Thence along the easterly line of said 4.600 acre tract, and the westerly line of said 0.374 acre tract, **South 03 degrees 49 minutes 50 seconds West, 50.00 feet** to an iron pin set in the southerly right of way line of said Central College Road, being 50.00 feet right of Central College Road centerline station 99+39.98, passing the existing southerly line of Central College Road at 30.00 feet, being at the northwesterly corner of a 7.141 acre tract, as conveyed to the Corporation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church of Latter-Day Saints, as recorded in Instrument No. 200706180105427;

Thence across said 4.600 acre tract, **North 86 degrees 10 minutes 10 seconds West, 544.21 feet** to an iron pin set in the southerly right of way line of said Central College Road, being 50.00 feet right of Central College Road centerline station 93+95.77;

Thence continuing across said 4.600 acre tract, **South 74 degrees 19 minutes 31 seconds West, 31.77 feet** to an iron pin set in the proposed southerly right of way line of said Central College Road, being 60.61 feet right of Central College Road centerline station 93+65.83;

Thence continuing across said 4.600 acre tract and the proposed easterly right of way line of said Harlem Road, **South 03 degrees 37 minutes 53 seconds East, 95.34 feet** to an iron pin set, being 34.32 feet right of Harlem Road centerline station 28+49.82;

Thence continuing across said 4.600 acre tract, **South 06 degrees 33 minutes 02 seconds West, 20.28 feet** to an iron pin set in the existing right of way line of said Harlem Road, being 30.00 feet right of Harlem Road centerline station 28+30.00, being on the easterly right of way line of said Harlem Road;

Thence across said 4.600 acre tract and along the easterly line of said Harlem Road, **South 05 degrees 44 minutes 20 seconds East, 164.06 feet** to an iron pin set, being 30.00 feet right of Harlem Road centerline station 26+65.94 feet, being on the southerly line of said 4.600 acre tract, and the northerly line of a 16.414 acre tract as conveyed to Sugar Run at New Albany Park, LTD., as recorded in Instrument No. 201604180046730;

Thence along the southerly line of said 4.600 acre tract, and the northerly line of said 16.414 acre tract, **North 86 degrees 10 minutes 03 seconds West, 30.42 feet** to a mag nail set, being 0.00 feet right of Harlem Road centerline station 26+71.00, being on the centerline of Harlem Road South and at the southwesterly corner of said 4.600 acre tract, and at the northwesterly corner of said 16.414 acre tract, and on the easterly line of said 1.617 acre tract, and referencing existing monument FCGS 5575 at South 05 degrees 44 minutes 20 seconds West, 2092.64 feet;

Thence along the easterly line of said 1.617 acre tract, and westerly line of said 4.600 acre tract, and the centerline of Harlem Road South, **North 05 degrees 44 minutes 20 seconds West, 341.93 feet** to existing monument FCGS 5574, being 0.00 feet right of Central College Road centerline station 93+17.25, said monument being the **POINT OF TRUE BEGINNING**, containing 0.9307 acres, more or less.

Subject however to all legal easements, restrictions and rights of way of record and of records in the respective utility offices.

The above described area contains a total of 0.9307 acres within Franklin County Auditor's Parcel Number 010-292896-00, which includes 0.6417 acres in the present road occupied.

Iron pins set are 5/8" rebar, 30" in length with a yellow plastic cap with "EP FERRIS SURVEYOR 8230" inscribed on top.

The preceding description is based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83 (2012A). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was referenced to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected stations in the Ohio Department of Transportation Virtual Reference Station network. The portion of the centerline of right of way of Central College Road, from the intersection with Harlem Road bearing easterly 1648.10 feet and having a bearing of South 86 degrees 10 minutes 10 seconds East, is designated the "basis of bearing" for this description.

This description was prepared by Matthew E. Ferris, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8230 and is based on field surveys conducted by E. P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. from May 2016 through March 2018 under the direct supervision of Matthew E. Ferris, Ohio Registered Professional Surveyor 8230.

E.P. Ferris & Associates, Inc. Matthew E. Ferris Registered Professional Surveyor No. 8230

**SECTION 2.** That the City of Columbus hereby names the above described road right-of-way as Central College Road.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3229-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV18-071**

**APPLICANT:** Frankbank, LLC; c/o David B. Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two-unit dwelling.

**BREWERY DISTRICT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel zoned in the M, Manufacturing District that is developed with a single-unit dwelling. The requested variance will permit the conversion of the structure into a two-unit dwelling. A Council variance is necessary because the M district does not permit a two-unit dwelling and allows only limited residential uses. Variances to aisle width, maneuvering, and to reduce the required number of parking spaces from 4 to 3 are included in the request. The site is located within the boundaries of the "Transitional Tier" of the *Brewery District Plan* (1993), which recommends Frankfort Street as the southern border for high density redevelopment, but the Plan also supports preservation of original structures and residential uses in the area. The proposal is consistent with the residential uses that are prevalent in the surrounding neighborhood.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3312.25, Maneuvering; and 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **88 WEST FRANKFORT STREET (43206)**, to permit a two-unit dwelling in the M, Manufacturing District with reduced development standards (Council Variance #CV18-071).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-071, the owner of property at **88 WEST FRANKFORT STREET (43206)** is requesting a Council variance to permit a two-unit dwelling in the M, Manufacturing District with reduced development standards; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.01, Manufacturing districts, does not permit a two-unit dwelling and allows only limited residential uses, while the applicant proposes a two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires every parking space to have sufficient access and maneuvering area, while the applicant proposes to reduce the maneuvering for three 90 degree parking spaces from 20 feet to 10 feet, and permit maneuvering in part of the Frankfort Street parking setback, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, while the applicant proposes to reduce required parking from four spaces to three spaces for a two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, The Brewery District Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, The City Departments recommend approval because this request will not add a new or incompatible use to the area. The requested variance will permit a two-unit dwelling in the M, Manufacturing District, and the *Brewery District Plan* recognizes that the current zoning does not accurately represent the existing residential uses, and supports preservation of original structures and residential uses in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **88 WEST FRANKFORT STREET (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3312.25, Maneuvering; and 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **88 WEST FRANKFORT STREET (43206)**, insofar that said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling in the M, Manufacturing District; with reduced maneuvering from 20 feet to 10 feet including within Frankfort Street parking setback; and a parking space reduction from 4 parking spaces to 3; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**88 WEST FRANKFORT STREET (43206)**, being 0.06± acres located on the northeast corner of West Frankfort Street and Bank Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being Eighty (80) feet off of the West end of Lot Number One Hundred Seventy-five (175) of C.F. Jaeger's 23rd Addition to the Inlots of the City of Columbus, Ohio as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 3, Page 59, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-040968

Property Address: 88 West Frankfort Street; Columbus, Ohio 43206

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a two-unit dwelling, or those uses in the M, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**REMODELING OF EXISTING STRUCTURE @ 88 FRANKFORT STREET,**” dated November 1, 2018, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Jay E. Michael, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3231-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV18-079**

**APPLICANT:** Juliet Bullock; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

**PROPOSED USE:** Five-unit apartment building.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a vacant structure in the R-2F, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the repurposing of the structure into a five-unit apartment building. A Council variance is necessary because the R-2F district allows a maximum of two dwelling units on one parcel. The request includes variances to reduce the building and parking setbacks as well as rear yard requirements. The site is within the boundaries of the *Near Southside Plan* (2011), which recommends “Medium Density Mixed Residential” land uses at this location. The requested five-unit apartment building, while higher in density than the Plan’s recommendation, it is consistent with the redevelopment of existing former industrial sites into alternative uses that are more compatible with adjacent residential uses.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3332.21, Building lines; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **954 GILBERT STREET (43206)**, to permit a five-unit apartment building with reduced

development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-079).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-079, the owner of property at **954 GILBERT STREET (43206)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit a five-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F residential district, permits one single- or two-unit dwelling on a parcel, while the applicant proposes five apartment units in an existing building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires the minimum parking setback line to be 25 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the parking setback line of ten feet along Kossuth Street, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21, Building lines, requires a minimum building setback line of ten feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing building setback line of approximately 2.66 feet along Gilbert Street, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires that each dwelling, apartment, house, or other principal building shall be erected so as to provide a rear yard totaling not less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes a rear yard of 0 percent; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because while higher in density than the *Near Southside Plan's* recommendation, it is consistent with the redevelopment of existing former industrial sites into alternative uses that are more compatible with adjacent residential uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **954 GILBERT STREET (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3332.21, Building lines; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **954 GILBERT STREET (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a five-unit apartment building in the R-2F, Residential District; with a reduced parking setback from 25 feet to 10



along Kossuth Street; a reduced building line from 10 feet to the existing 2.66 feet; and a reduced rear yard from 25 to 0 percent; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**954 GILBERT STREET (43206)**, being 0.22± acres located at the southeast corner of Gilbert Street and East Kossuth Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin and State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described below:

Being a part of the premises designates as Reserve “A” of Stegner and Ehring’s Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 10, pages 230 and 231, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio. The premises hereby conveyed being 134’ off of the north end of said Reserve “A” and more particularly bounded and described as follows: Beginning at a point in the northwest corner of said Reserve “A”, thence easterly on the north line of said Reserve “A” 72.90 feet to the northeast corner of said Reserve “A”, then southerly on the east line of said Reserve “A”, 134 feet to a point in the east line of said Reserve “A” which point is 64.46 feet north of the southeast corner of said Reserve “A”; then in a westerly direction on a line parallel with the north line of said Reserve “A”, 73.27 feet, more or less, to a point in the west line of said Reserve “A”, 134 feet to the place of the beginning.

Stegner and Ehrings sub - 134’ NE Res A, total acreage .22 Effective frontage 134’ and effective depth 73.27’ (south) and 72.9’ (north)

Parcel ID: 010-048817

Property known as: 954 Gilbert Street, Columbus, OH 43206

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for up to a five-unit apartment building, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**954 GILBERT,**” dated November 2, 2018, and signed by Juliet Bullock, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3233-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Directors of Public Safety and Finance to jointly enter into a contract with Change Healthcare Practice Management Solutions, Inc. for EMS billing, collection, patient care reporting, hardware devices, accompanying extra equipment, third party auditing, training, and two onsite dedicated personnel as needed for the Division of Fire's Third Party EMS Reimbursement Program, originally initiated via Ordinance #1184-02, passed July 22, 2002. The current contract expires on March 31, 2019 and the proposed contract to start EMS billing will begin on the next day for a term of four years. However, in preparation to begin EMS billing on April 1, 2019 the parties need to contract so that preparation work can be implemented. Specifically, Change Healthcare (Contractor) must first contract with the City of Columbus in order to procure the requisite hardware and accessories, procure the patient software reporting system, and implement training of Division of Fire personnel. Funds are not currently required as Contractor compensation for the proposed contract is based on a percentage of monthly revenue collected from EMS transport reimbursement, which will start accruing on April, 1 2019. Funds will be available after passage of the 2019 budget to authorize a year's expenditure with this Contractor.

**Bid Information:** An evaluation committee comprised of representatives from the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, and the Department of Finance and Management have solicited and completed a review of all proposals submitted to the City in response to a formal request for proposal (RFP) "RFQ 010211". The committee recommended the selection and retention of Change Healthcare Practice Management Solutions, Inc., based upon defined criteria included in the RFP, and the requirements of the Columbus City Codes.

The City of Columbus contracts for the billing, collection, and reporting of those who are transported to hospitals by Columbus Fire Division EMS personnel for emergency medical care. The billing, collection, and reporting services commenced in 2003, and have since generated a multitude of patient care information used by Columbus Fire to better prepare EMS response protocols and, in turn, respond to City of Columbus citizens in a more effective manner. The Division also generates reports for various fire organizations that are catalogued nationwide.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested so that EMS billing, collection, and reporting services can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are available through the Department of Public Safety's 2018 budget to complete the current contract. As well, the Division of Fire's general fund budget proposal for 2019 contains funds specifically for this purpose. However, there is no immediate expenditure associated with this ordinance. When necessary, a subsequent ordinance will be drafted and introduced to authorize the expenditure associated with this modification of the contract.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with Change Healthcare Practice Management Solutions, Inc. for the Division of Fire's EMS billing, collection, and reporting services; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City originally contracted for EMS Billing and Collection Services, as initiated via Ordinance #1184-02, passed July 22, 2002; and,

**WHEREAS,** an evaluation committee comprised of representatives from the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, and the Department of Finance and Management, in accordance with well-defined selection criteria and Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, jointly solicited and completed a review of all proposals

submitted to the City in response to a formal request for proposal (RFP) for EMS billing, collection, patient care reporting, hardware devices, accompanying extra equipment, third party auditor, training, and two onsite dedicated personnel as needed for the Division of Fire's Third Party EMS Reimbursement Program; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Change Healthcare for EMS billing, collection, and reporting services so that billing can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Change Healthcare Practice Management Solutions, Inc. for the Division of Fire's EMS billing, collection, and reporting services.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3235-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Timothy C. Hall, Area President, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled "Preston Hollow Section 3" to the City Engineer's Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located north of Central College Road and east of Harlem Road.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled "Preston Hollow Section 3" from M/I Homes of Central Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the plat titled "Preston Hollow Section 3" (hereinafter "plat"), has been submitted to the City Engineer's Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS**, M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, by Timothy C. Hall, Area President, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Roads, Place, Parkway, Crossing and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the plat titled “Preston Hollow Section 3” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3239-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-035**

**APPLICANT:** ZG Barthman LLC; c/o Sean Mentel; 100 South Fourth Street, Suite 100; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 11, 2018.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.39± acre site consists of two parcels, one developed with a commercial building housing a security business permitted by Council Variance #CV15-057, the other undeveloped, and both zoned in the R-3, Residential District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will permit additional commercial uses, second floor apartment units, and a parking lot. The CPD text allows uses permitted in the C-1, Commercial District and security services. The text includes provisions for building setback, dumpster placement, and a commitment to a site plan. Variances to reduce screening and the required number of parking spaces from 34 to 9 are included in this request. The site is located within the planning area of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” at this location, allowing for commercial uses with the inclusion of higher-density residential uses. Staff finds that the proposed CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *South Side Plan*, and is compatible with the surrounding development. The repurposing of a former industrial building into a mixed-use development is more compatible with adjacent residential uses which warrant support for the requested variances as well.

To rezone **341 EAST BARTHMAN AVENUE (43207)**, being 0.39± acres located at the southwest corner of East Barthman and South Washington Avenues, **From:** R-3, Residential District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-035).

**WHEREAS**, by application # Z18-035 is on file with the Building and Zoning Services Department requesting rezoning of 0.39± acres from R-3, Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *South Side Plan*, and is compatible with adjacent residential uses which warrant support for the requested variances as well; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**341 EAST BARTHMAN AVENUE (43207)**, being 0.39± acres located at the southwest corner of East Barthman and South Washington Avenues, and being more particularly described as follows:

Being Lots Number One Hundred Three (103), One Hundred Four (104), One Hundred Five (105) and One Hundred Thirty-Eight (138) of 20TH CENTURY ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, page 496, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No. 010-053994 and 010-037698

Known as 341 East Barthman Avenue, Columbus, OH

**From:** R-3, Residential District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**BUILDING RENOVATION - 339-341 E. BARTHMAN AVE.,**" and text titled, "**DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**" both signed by Sean Mentel, Attorney for the Applicant, dated November 6, 2018, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**EXISTING ZONING:** R-3, Residential, H-35, Council Variance CV15-057

**PROPOSED ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**OWNER:** ZG Barthman LLC

**APPLICANT:** ZG Barthman LLC c/o Sean Mentel, Kooperman Mentel Ferguson Yaross

**DATE OF TEXT:** October 2, 2018

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z18-035

**1. INTRODUCTION:** The subject property of this rezoning is located at the corner of E. Barthman Avenue and S. Washington Avenue and consists of two lots separated by an unnamed alley being Franklin County Parcel Numbers 010-053994 and 010-037698. The northern +/- 0.28 acre lot is developed with an existing building and the southern +/- 0.11-acre lot is vacant and undeveloped. The subject property is currently zoned R-3, however, warehouse and limited retail uses are permitted by Council Variance CV15-057.

The existing building was dilapidated and deteriorating for some time until the Applicant renovated and improved the eastern section of the building, depicted in white on the submitted site plan, in 2015. The eastern section of the building is currently leased to a commercial tenant and well maintained by Applicant. The western portion of the building remains dilapidated and deteriorating.

The Applicant proposes to rezone the property to allow commercial uses and security services (an existing tenant) as well as dwelling units over the commercial uses. In addition, the applicant will improve the southern lot with 9 parking spaces, including one handicap accessible space, and begin renovating the dilapidated portion of the western building.

**2. PERMITTED USES:** The only permitted use of parcel 010-053994 will be security services and the uses listed in Columbus City Code Chapter 3351, C1, Neighborhood Commercial District. Parcel 010-037698 will be developed with a parking lot to support the uses on the Site.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in this text or the site plan, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3351, C-1 Neighborhood Commercial District of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 3312, Off-Street parking and Loading and Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standard.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments

1. The existing setback lines will be as depicted in the submitted site plan and will remain the setback lines, which are a 3' setback line on the northern frontage of the building and a 0' setback line on the eastern, western, and southern frontages of the building.

2. The existing building lot coverage of 92%, as depicted in the submitted site plan, will remain the lot coverage for the building.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments

Parcel 010-037698 will be developed with a parking lot to support the uses on 010-053994. Parking for the permitted on-site uses shall consist of nine (9) spaces as shown on the site plan and will include a twenty five (25) space variance as referenced in Section 3.I.1 of this Development Text. The maximum number of required spaces for all proposed uses on site may not exceed 34 spaces.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

Due to the existing building completely covering the lot, there will be no screening installed next to the abutting residential property.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

A dumpster shall be located on the southern lot next to the parking area as depicted in the submitted site plan.

F. Graphics and/or Signage Commitments

All graphics and signage for the subject shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-1, and any variance to those requirements or off-premises graphics will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

G. CPD Criteria

1. Natural Environment. The natural environment of the site is flat.

2. Existing Land Use. The property is developed with an existing building and vacant lot. The existing building consists of a recently renovated eastern portion, currently used by a tenant for retail, office and warehouse uses, and a dilapidated western portion, currently vacant.

3. Circulation. Access to and from the site includes pedestrian access, and access via E. Barthman Avenue, S. Washington Avenue, and an unnamed alley.

4. Visual Form. The area surrounding the site is zoned for Residential use, however, the property to the north permits a multi-unit residential development by Council Variance and the property to the northeast is zoned C-4 and currently used as a family health and wellness center.

5. Visibility. The site is visible from E. Barthman Avenue, S. Washington Avenue, and an unnamed alley.

6. Proposed Development. Commercial uses appropriate for the site/area and residential (above commercial).

7. Behavior Patterns. This area of development will integrate selective commercial uses that encourage pedestrian access. Existing traffic flow shall be maintained.

8. Emissions. This development will conform to City of Columbus requirements as further controlled by development standards of this development text for light levels, sounds and dust. There will be no objectionable emissions.

H. Miscellaneous Commitments

The subject property shall be developed in accordance with the submitted site plan. The submitted site plan may

be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering topographical or other site data developed at the time of development and when engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the site plan is subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

I. Variations Requested.

1. Section 3312.49 Minimum Number of Parking Spaces Required.

Applicant proposes developing 9 parking spaces with the maximum number of required spaces for all proposed uses on site not exceeding 34 spaces. Thus, a variance is requested for 25 parking spaces.

2. Section 3321.09 Screening.

Section 3321.09 requires screening of non-residential districts abutting residential districts. A variance is requested on parcel 010-053994 to allow for no screening due to the existing building occupying the entire site.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3242-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes City Council to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.), for the continued support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's electronic system for creating and submitting legislation. The system is now accessible from anywhere on the internet, enhancing City Council's efforts for transparency and efficiency in government. Given that Granicus, Inc. is the only party capable of providing support and maintenance of Legistar, this contract will be entered into under the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid an interruption in the city's legislative process on behalf of all city departments seeking Council action.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding for this contract is fully budgeted within the 2018 operating budget.

To authorize City Council to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer Systems, Inc.), for the support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's electronic system for creating and submitting legislation, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,811.29 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,811.29)

**WHEREAS,** the duties of the City Clerk include responsibility for receiving, processing and maintaining all legislation submitted to the office for consideration by City Council; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to enter into this contract with Granicus, Inc. (formerly Daystar Computer



Systems, Inc.) for the support and maintenance of Legistar, the City's established electronic system for creating and submitting legislation, creating and maintaining Council Agendas and Journals, recording Council votes, and assisting in the production of the City Bulletin; and

**WHEREAS**, entering into the said contract with Granicus, Inc. will allow the City to continue to receive additional enhancements and support and make ordinances and other acts of city government accessible from anywhere on the internet enhancing City Council's efforts for transparency and efficiency in government; and

**WHEREAS**, this Legistar support and maintenance contract between the City and Granicus, Inc. will last for a 12-month period from February 1, 2019, until January 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Legistar software is proprietary and requires unique support and maintenance that is offered only by Granicus, Inc. requiring that this contract is entered into in accordance with the provisions of the sole source procurement of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a service contract with Granicus, Inc. to avoid interruption in services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City Council be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Granicus, Inc. for the support and maintenance of Legistar.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$36,811.29 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the general fund, fund 1000, subfund 100010, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is being entered into in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3255-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-044**

**APPLICANT:** Greg Chalfant; 5801 East Livingston Avenue; Columbus, OH 43232.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two-unit dwellings.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on November 8, 2018.

**FAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two undeveloped parcels in the R-1, Residential District. The applicant is requesting the R-2F, Residential District to permit one- or two-unit dwellings on each lot. The site is within the boundaries of the *Far East Land Use Plan* (2018), which recommends "Very Low Density Residential" land uses at this location. The request allows for an appropriate step-down in density from the Brice Road commercial corridor east of the site, to the single-unit dwellings west of the site. It will not introduce incompatible uses to the neighborhood, and it is consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation.

To rezone **6096 ASTOR AVENUE (43232)**, being 0.52± acres located on the north and south sides of Astor Avenue, 215± feet west of Brice Road, **From:** R-1, Residential District, **To:** R-2F, Residential District (Rezoning # Z18-044).

**WHEREAS**, application No. Z18-044 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.52± acres from R-1, Residential District, to the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the request provides an appropriate step-down in density between the Brice Road commercial corridor and single-unit dwellings to the west, will not add incompatible uses to the area, and is consistent with the *Far East Land Use Plan's* recommendation; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6096 ASTOR AVENUE (43232)**, being 0.52± acres located on the north and south sides of Astor Avenue, 215± feet west of Brice Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number(s) Two Hundred Five (205), and Two Hundred Six (206), in IDLEWILD MANOR, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in the Plat Book 15, Page 18, Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Tax Parcel Numbers: 550-156022 and 550-156023

**To Rezone From:** R-1, Residential District

**To:** R-2F, Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the R-2F, Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3263-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency (the “Grantor”) valued at up to \$1,000,000 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the relocation and expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”). At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with a real estate development partner, is desirous of constructing or causing the construction of one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building, ancillary campus amenities and surface parking (“Phase 1”), and, subject to market conditions, may construct or cause the construction of another one (1) Class A office building of up to approximately 200,000 square feet along with one or more associated parking structures containing up to approximately 1,150 parking spaces at a later date (“Phase 2”) (the building or buildings, related amenities, and parking structure or structures that are actually constructed shall be collectively referred to as the “Project”) to serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds.

In total, this new headquarters campus Project is expected to support the retention and relocation of approximately 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 from their current offices located at 2 Miranova Place, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and 41 South High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 to the Project Site. Additionally, CoverMyMeds expects to create approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of

approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site by December 31, 2022.

These roadwork investments are necessary to maintain current traffic flow with additional traffic volume near the Project Site along McKinley Ave., Souder Ave., Dublin Rd., John St., Hartford Ave., and in the general area as a result of this investment. These improvements to the existing roadway network will aid in supporting the expansion of operations of CoverMyMeds and other growing employers in the Franklinton neighborhood. Expected improvements include pavement widening, modifications to pavement markings, new turn lanes, and new traffic signals.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no cost to apply for and accept the state roadwork development grants.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate application and execution of the Roadwork Development Grant, which is necessary to facilitate the construction of the roadway improvements and to maintain the Project schedule.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at up to \$1,000,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with a real estate development partner, is desirous of constructing or causing the construction of one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building, ancillary campus amenities and surface parking (“Phase 1”); and

**WHEREAS,** subject to market conditions, CoverMyMeds may construct or cause the construction of another one (1) Class A office building of up to approximately 200,000 square feet along with one or more associated parking structures containing up to approximately 1,150 parking spaces at a later date (“Phase 2”); and

**WHEREAS,** the building or buildings, related amenities, and parking structure or structures that are actually constructed (collectively referred to as the “Project”) shall serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds; and

**WHEREAS,** CoverMyMeds LLC is expected to retain and relocate 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 and create approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site by December 31, 2022 following construction and occupancy of the campus; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

**WHEREAS,** infrastructure improvements near the Project Site to accommodate the relocation and expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds are estimated to cost approximately \$2,610,000; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Department of Development was invited to apply for \$1,000,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency to facilitate improvements to a public roadway near the Project Site to benefit the relocation and expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to apply for and accept the roadwork development grant to maintain the Project schedule; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at up to \$1,000,000 and, if awarded the grant, is authorized to execute a grant agreement and any other documents necessary to effectuate said application and acceptance on behalf of the Department of Development; and for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the expansion of operations committed to by CoverMyMeds LLC.

**SECTION 2.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the Grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3264-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Department of Development’s Columbus Public Art Program, in cooperation with the Columbus Department of Public Service (DPS), is integrating public art into a section of Parsons Avenue between Broad and Oak Streets. This portion of Parsons Avenue underwent improvements as part of ODOT’s project to redesign the downtown portions of I-70 and I-71. Following a state-wide call for artists, Olga Ziemka was selected by an artist advisory panel and was approved by the Columbus Art Commission (CAC). On 9/17/14 Council authorized the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Ziemka and an expenditure of \$101,000 for the art budget (Ord. #2001-2014).

The art project had delays and has undergone redesign. However, the art proposal has been conceptually approved by the CAC and is entering final design. The proposal, *A Thousand Eyes*, was presented to and has support from the Olde Towne East Neighborhood Association (OTENA) and the Near East Area Commission (NEAC). Final engineered drawings are in process and will undergo peer review prior to being submitted to the Columbus Art Commission for final approval.

The contract expiration term with Ziemka needs to be extended (expires on December 31, 2018) and the scope needs to be amended to reflect the proposed art, fabrication and installation. With no additional delays, installation is anticipated in spring-summer 2019. Council approval is sought to extend the contract expiration term and to allow the Director to amend the contract scope in the agreement authorized by Ordinance 2001-2014 passed on 9/17/14.

Emergency action is requested so program activities can be completed without further delay.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

None

To authorize the Director of Development to modify and extend the term of the contract with artist, Olga Ziemka for an additional twelve months to complete fabrication and installation of the artwork *A Thousand*

*Eyes* on Parsons Avenue and to amend the contract scope to reflect the project fabrication and installation schedule; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Development Department in cooperation with the Department of Public Service (DPS) selected the Parsons Avenue Arterial Street Rehabilitation Broad Street to Franklin Avenue Project for artist involvement with an art budget of \$101,000, per Ordinance Number 2001-2014; and

**WHEREAS**, although there have been scheduling delays, Artist Olga Ziemka design proposal, *A Thousand Eyes* was presented to the Near East Area Commission and the Olde Town East Neighborhood Association to great enthusiasm; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Art Commission gave the art proposal conditional approval on May 24, 2018. The proposal will be submitted for final approval upon peer review of the engineered drawings and material list by McKay Lodge Conservation Laboratories, Oberlin, OH ; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract term with Olga Ziemka expires December 31, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract scope needs to be amended to encompass artwork fabrication and installation and the term of the contract needs to be extended by twelve months to allow final approval of the artist proposal, fabrication and installation of the artwork; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to amend the Scope of Services of contract EL016413 with Ziemka to encompass artwork fabrication and installation and to extend the term of same contract by twelve months to allow fabrication and installation of the artwork;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development and it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Development to extend the contract with Olga Ziemka past the December 31, 2018 expiration date and amend the contract Scope of Services **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to modify the Scope of Services of contract EL016413, as previously authorized by Ordinance Number 2001-2014, with Olga Ziemka and extend the term of this contract by a period of twelve months.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3266-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$400,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development and authorizes the Director of Development to enter

into contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies.

Historically, the City has received an annual grant amount greater than \$550,000 (the amount fluctuates each year) and has sought authority to appropriate and expend the fund after the grant has been executed. Starting with the 2019 grant, the department seeks approval to appropriate and expend a portion of the grant before the grant agreement is executed and then execute a planned, contract modification for the remaining fund amount after the grant amount is known (usually mid-year). This change is a result of changing accounting procedures for HUD grants.

ESG provides funding for purpose of preventing homelessness and providing emergency shelter and can include and encourage initiatives of rapid re-housing and stabilization for individuals and families experiencing homelessness. Additionally, the grant can also be used to support the community's Homeless Management Information System to guarantee that the community's plan to end homelessness is based on the most applicable and current homeless data available. Funds will be used to meet the housing needs identified in the Consolidated Plan submitted to HUD. The Community Shelter Board, a non-profit organization, has been selected because of their history with the city and the homeless service community in the funding and coordination of services to homeless individuals and families, as well as, their established administrative procedures to effectively and efficiently implement such services.

Emergency legislation is in order to continue housing crisis response initiatives without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$400,000.00 is supported by the anticipated 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant to be awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$400,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2019 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the City is the recipient of Emergency Solutions Grant funds from HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council has approved the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board; and

**WHEREAS,** these programs have effectively and efficiently enabled our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with the Community Shelter Board so that necessary services will not be interrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and NOW THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$400,000.00 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451900, in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of effectively and efficiently enabling our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis through the Emergency Solutions Grant Program.

**SECTION 7.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not for profit service contracts.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3271-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to amend Ordinance 1355-2018 (the “Ordinance”), which was approved by Columbus City Council on May 21, 2018. The Ordinance authorized the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement (“the Agreement”) with IBOD Company, Inc. (the “Grantee”) for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 463 new full-time permanent positions to be located at 80 E. Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Prior to the execution of the Agreement, in a letter from the Grantee dated July 20, 2018, the Department of



Development was notified that on June 28, 2018 IBOD Company, Inc. filed a name change amendment to the company's Delaware Certificate of Incorporation reflecting an amendment to their name from IBOD Company, Inc. to Root, Inc. As a result of this action taken by the Grantee, and subsequent changes to the legal entity name recognized by the Delaware Secretary of State's Office, the need exists to amend Columbus City Council Ordinance 1355-2018 to replace IBOD Company, Inc. with Root, Inc. as the business entity associated with the employment and investment commitments related to the Agreement. This name change will not impact the scope of the project as authorized by Columbus City Council. All job retention, job creation, and investment commitments remain unchanged.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure so that the related Agreement can be executed without undue delay, thereby allowing Root, Inc. to make use of the incentive.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Ordinance 1355-2018, approved on May 21, 2018, for the purpose of changing the Grantee name from IBOD Company, Inc. to Root, Inc.; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the need exists to amend Ordinance 1355-2018, which was approved by Columbus City Council on May 21, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ordinance authorized the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with IBOD Company, Inc. for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years on the estimated job creation of 463 new full-time permanent positions to be located at 80 E. Rich Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215; and

**WHEREAS**, prior to the execution of the Agreement, in a letter from the Grantee dated July 20, 2018, the Department of Development was notified that on June 28, 2018 IBOD Company, Inc. filed a name change amendment to the company's Delaware Certificate of Incorporation reflecting an amendment to their name from IBOD Company, Inc. to Root, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the Ordinance authorizing the Agreement to replace the Grantee name; thereby preserving the public health, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance 1355-2018 is hereby amended to change the Grantee name from IBOD Company, Inc. to Root, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the remaining terms of the Downtown Office Incentive Agreement remain in full effect relative to the Ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Downtown Office Incentive Agreement be signed by Root, Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither

approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3275-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance appropriates monies within the Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG) to various departments and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2019.

This legislation represents appropriation for the CDBG portion of the 2019 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2776-2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation totals \$3,836,987, a portion of the 2019 CDBG programs. These amounts are supported by 2019 estimates of an entitlement award from the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD), housing and economic development loan repayments, unencumbered cash carryover, and other miscellaneous revenues. Due to the nature of CDBG funding and grants based accounting, the remaining sum of \$15,169,000 in Fund 2248, Community Development Block Grant Fund, will be submitted for approval for appropriation at a later date.

This legislation is presented as an emergency for the effective implementation of 2019 CDBG programs and ongoing city operations.

To authorize an appropriation of \$3,836,987.00 in various divisions and object levels of the Community Development Block Grant Fund; to provide funding for approved programs; and to declare an emergency (\$3,836,987.00).

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council has approved the 2019 Action Plan (Ordinance 2776-2018), as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** the balance of the 2019 Annual Action plan shall be appropriated as funds are obligated to specific activities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds to begin implementation of 2019 programs and ongoing city operations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
**Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Community Development Block Grant Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months

ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$3,332,251 is appropriated in Fund 2248 Community Development Block Grant Fund, and \$504,736 is appropriated in Fund 2249 CDBG revolving loan fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the city Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or elected officials for which the appropriations are made, except that small claims in amounts not to exceed two-thousand five-hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper funds from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 5.** That it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification herein before contained but only for the classifications per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 3, and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000 or less shall be approved by letter with the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor and the Chairman of the Finance Committee.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management may be required to transfer funding from one subfund to another within the Fund 2248, Community Development Block Grant Fund due to the availability of funding based on federal requirements of grants based accounting and account coding will be provided to the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per

obligation.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3277-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 722 Deshler Ave. (010-017124) to HNHF Realty Collaborative, who will construct a single-family structure and rent it for work force housing. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (722 Deshler Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to HNHF Realty Collaborative:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-017124  
ADDRESS: 722 Deshler Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$2,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3278-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1179 Ann St. (010-047409) to HNHF Realty Collaborative, who will construct a single-family structure and rent it for work force housing. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account

of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1179 Ann St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to HNHF Realty Collaborative:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-047409  
ADDRESS: 1179 Ann St., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$2,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon

compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3279-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1183 Ann St. (010-047410) to HNHF Realty Collaborative, who will construct a single-family structure and rent it for work force housing. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1183 Ann St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than

fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to HNHF Realty Collaborative:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-047410  
ADDRESS: 1183 Ann St., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$2,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3280-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to



complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1092 S 22nd St. (010-009591) to HNHF Realty Collaborative, who will construct a new single-family structure and rent it for work force housing. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1092 S 22nd St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to HNHF Realty Collaborative:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-009591  
ADDRESS: 1092 S 22nd St., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$2,500.00 plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-Family Structure

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3281-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 765 Reinhard Ave. (010-077947) to HNHF Realty Collaborative, who will construct a new single-family structure and rent it for work force housing. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and

deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (765 Reinhard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to HNHF Realty Collaborative:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-077947  
ADDRESS: 765 Reinhard Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$2,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3285-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN18-010

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Perry Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. *The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-010) of 2.715± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was duly filed on behalf of Romanelli & Hughes Building Co.; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the Northwest Plan area; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available;  
and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare;  
now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 2.715± acres in Perry Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Division of Refuse Collection personnel have made a site visit and the division has no objection to this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site does not have any frontage to a water main. To be able to receive water service from the water main in Riverside Drive an easement from one of the neighboring properties with frontage to the water main will be required. The connection to water service will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The site has sanitary sewer access via the 42" RP4201 Upper Scioto Branch sanitary sewer located on the west side of Riverside Drive.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 2.715± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township, the Columbus City Council

will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3286-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN18-012

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted, as required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC), in order to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of territory located in Hamilton Township. This site falls within an area for which an agreement between the City of Columbus and Columbus Reginal Airport Authority stipulates annexation for development sites.

This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. *The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-012) of 54.80± Acres in Hamilton Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Hamilton Township was duly filed on behalf of the CIVF V-OH1B01, LLC; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to

adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, the property is located within an area covered by an annexation agreement between the City of Columbus and Columbus Regional Airport Authority; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 54.8± acres in Hamilton Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Division of Refuse Collection has no objection to this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site shall receive water service from the Division of Water. The site will be served by an existing 12" water main located in Rail Court North. The water service plan for this site (WSP5626) has already been approved. The connection to water service will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The proposed annexation area has access to the 10" RP19019 sanitary sewer on the north side of proposed Rail Court North.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 54.8± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Hamilton Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Hamilton Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3287-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN18-013

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Madison Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. *The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-013) of 33.73± Acres in Madison Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Madison Township was duly filed on behalf of Abera DeLong, et al.; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County; and



**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the South East Area Plan (C2P2); and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 33.73± acres in Madison Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Division of Refuse Collection has no objection to this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site shall receive water service from the Division of Water. The site will be served by an existing 16” water main located in Long Road. The connection to water service will be made at the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The proposed annexation area has access to the 18" RP9279 sanitary sewer on the north side of Long Rd.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 33.73± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Madison Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3288-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN18-014

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Perry Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. *The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN18-014) of 1.369± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was duly filed on behalf of Gary Flore, et al.; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the Northwest Plan area; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 1.369± acres in Perry Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Division of Refuse Collection has no objection to this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site shall receive water service from the Division of Water. The site will be served by an existing 12” water main located in Linworth Road. The connection to water service will be made at the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The proposed annexation area has sanitary sewer access available from 8" CC8455 sanitary sewer on Larkstone Drive and Linworth Rd. Lot 32, 950 Larkstone Dr, must extend the sanitary sewer mainline to their north property line prior to connecting to the sanitary sewer to provide sewer access to the adjacent property to the north.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 1.369± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3289-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN18-015

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Mifflin Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. *The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a

proposed annexation (AN18-015) of 6.03± Acres in Mifflin Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Mifflin Township was duly filed on behalf of S and B Development Ltd.; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the Northeast Area Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 6.03± acres in Mifflin Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Division of Refuse Collection has no objection to this request.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin,

and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The proposed annexation site already receives water service from the Division of Water. Any future connection to water service will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** The proposed annexation area has access to the 8" RP18748 sanitary sewer on the adjacent parcel at the northeast corner of the site. The sanitary sewer must be extended to the west end of the property prior to connection. This will require a sanitary sewer CC plan submitted to the City for approval prior to construction and City inspection of the sewer extension. The sewer must be designed to serve the adjacent properties west of the annexation area as shown on the RP18748 tributary area.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 6.03± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Mifflin Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Mifflin Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3292-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept five grants totaling \$230,000 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund. These grants will partially subsidize salaries and fringe benefits for one person in each of the five specialized dockets: Changing Actions to Change Habits (CATCH), Mental Health Court, Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program (ADAP), Opiate Extension Program (OEP), and the Military and Veteran Service (MAVS) program.

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

\$230,000.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

Emergency legislation is requested so funds can be utilized immediately. The grant was effective July 1, 2018, but the funds were not awarded until the beginning of October.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept five grants totaling \$230,000.00 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice; to appropriate \$230,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$230,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court continue to receive support for the specialized dockets; and

**WHEREAS,** grant monies from the Bureau of Criminal Justice, in the amount of \$230,000, are available to provide for salaries and benefits of one person in each of the specialized dockets; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to accept the aforementioned grants to provide salaries for the program thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept five grants totaling \$230,000 from the Bureau of Criminal Justice.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the twelve months ending June 30, 2019, the sum of \$230,000 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court, department number 2501 as follows:

- Grant 251812, \$50,000 Drug Court
- Grant 251813, \$50,000 Drug Court (Opiates)
- Grant 251815, \$40,000 Veterans
- Grant 251814, \$50,000 Mental Health
- Grant 251816, \$40,000 Human Trafficking

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$230,000, or as much as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from

which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3299-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$1,446,253.67 in grant money to fund the HIV Prevention Grant program, for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

The HIV Prevention Grant program enables Columbus Public Health to provide culturally and linguistically appropriate HIV counseling and testing/referral; partner counseling; and health education/risk reduction behavior modification programs. Services are provided to residents of Columbus and Franklin County, with special emphasis on men who have sex with men, individuals with high risk sexual contact, youth, and injection drug/substance users.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The HIV Prevention Grant program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health.

**..Title**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$1,446,253.67 for the HIV Prevention Grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,446,253.67 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,446,253.67)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$1,446,253.67 for the HIV Prevention Grant program; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,446,253.67 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,446,253.67)

**WHEREAS,** \$1,446,253.67 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health



for the HIV Prevention Grant program for the period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the continued support of the HIV Prevention Grant program; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department of Health and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare and to avoid delay in client services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$1,446,253.67 from the Ohio Department of Health for the HIV Prevention Grant program for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the twelve months ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$1,446,253.67 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department 50, Division 5001, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That all related fee revenue income is hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3300-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

In November 2014, Columbus voters approved a series of ballot issues which amended the Columbus City Charter. Included among the changes was a mandate to establish a Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation to review and recommend the salary for each elective officer of the city, with the underlying goal of increasing citizen engagement and adding an additional layer of accountability to the process of setting future pay rates for elected officials in Columbus.

The 2015 Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation issued its reports and recommendations in June 2015 and the Commission's recommendations were enacted by City Council pursuant to Ordinance 3185-2015 for the years 2016 through 2021. In January 2018, Mayor Andrew Ginther and City Council President Shannon Hardin formed the 2018 Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation as required under Section 15-2 of the Columbus City Charter and charged them with reviewing compensation for the mayor, city council members, city council president, city attorney, and city auditor, and make salary recommendations including an annual cost of living adjustment to not exceed the average increase in the consumer price index over the preceding four years.

Commission members included:

- Fred Ransier, Chair, Partner, Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease
- Joel Diaz, Chief Marketing & Community Affairs Officer, Equitas Health
- Diana Givand, Associate, Dinsmore & Shohl, LLP
- Qiana Williams, Human Resources Director, OhioHealth
- Robert J. Weiler, Sr., Chair of the Board, The Robert Weiler Company

The 2018 Compensation Commission held seven meetings before finalizing recommendations for the salary of each elective official of the city. Under the Columbus City Charter, setting elected official salaries will still require a public vote of City Council. Council may accept and enact the Commission's recommendations in whole or in part. Council may enact all of the recommendations as submitted, some of the recommendations as submitted, or may enact an amount less than recommended. However, Council is prohibited from enacting any amount greater than the recommendations.

The salaries for all City of Columbus elected officials were set in Ordinance No. 3185-2018. Pursuant to City Charter Section 15, salaries for these positions cannot be increased or diminished during an elected official's term in office. This ordinance amends the Management Compensation Plan (MCP) to set salaries for the mayor, city auditor, city council members, city council president, and the city attorney for years 2022, 2023, 2024, and 2025.

To accept the recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation and to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Sections 5(E)-C180, City Attorney (E); 5(E)-C185, City Auditor (E); 5(E)-C215, City Council Member; 5(E)-C220, City Council President; and 5(E)-M090, Mayor (E); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation was established in 2015 as a result of the changes to Section 15 of the City Charter approved by voters in November 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, in January 2018, Columbus Mayor Andrew Ginther and City Council President Shannon G. Hardin appointed five commissioners to the 2018 Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation; and

**WHEREAS**, the current Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended does not provide for salaries for the city attorney, city auditor, city council member, city council president, or mayor for the years 2022 - 2026; and

**WHEREAS**, following an extensive review of elected official compensation in comparable cities, and after extensive public outreach and deliberation, the Compensation Commission voted unanimously to establish a base salary for city auditor, city attorney, city council members, city council president, and mayor in year 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the Compensation Commission unanimously voted to establish an annual cost of living increase for all elective officers of the City that shall be equal to, but not exceed, the geometric average increase in the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics' CPI-U, All U.S. Cities, Size Class A, All Items for the four-year period ending the month prior to the year in which the cost of living increase will be realized; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to implement the recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation Commission as required under the City Charter; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Sections 5(E)-C180, 5(E)-C185, 5(E)-C215, 5(E)-C220, and 5(E)-M090 of Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

Ord. Section: 5(E)-C180

Class Code: 0044

Class Title: City Attorney (E)

Grade: \$177,500/year; (Eff. 1/1/18, \$184,600/year; Eff. 1/1/19, \$184,600+COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/20, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/21, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/22, \$184,600 as adjusted + 4 percent; Eff. 1/1/23, \$184,600 as adjusted +COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/2025, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year.

Ord. Section: 5(E)-C185

Class Code: 0043

Class Title: City Auditor (E)

Grade: \$177,500/year; (Eff. 1/1/18, \$184,600/year; Eff. 1/1/19, \$184,600 + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/20, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/21, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/22, \$184,600 as adjusted + 4 percent; Eff. 1/1/23, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/24, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/25, \$184,600 as adjusted + COLA/year.

Ord. Section 5(E)-C215

Class Code: 0400

Class Title: City Council Member (E)

Grade: \$55,517/year; (Eff. 1/1/18, \$57,738/year; Eff. 1/1/19 \$57,738 + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/20, \$57,738 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/21, \$57,738 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/22, \$57,738 as adjusted + 20 percent; Eff. 1/1/23, \$57,738 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$57,738 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/25, \$57,738 as adjusted + COLA/year.

Ord. Section: 5(E)-C220

Class Code: 0405

Class Title: City Council President (E)

Grade: \$66,786/year; (Eff. 1/1/18, \$69,458/year; Eff. 1/1/19, \$69,458 + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/20, \$69,458 as adjusted +COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/21, \$69,458 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/22, \$69,458 as adjusted + 20 percent; Eff. 1/1/23, \$69,458 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/24, \$69,458 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff.

1/1/25, \$69,458 as adjusted + COLA/year.

Ord. Section: 5(E)-M090

Class Code: 0045

Class Title: Mayor (E)

Grade: \$191,871/year (Eff. 1/1/20, \$197,627/year; Eff. 1/1/21, \$197,627 + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/22, \$197,627 as adjusted + 2 percent; Eff. 1/1/23, \$197,627 as adjusted + COLA/year; 1/1/24, \$197,627 as adjusted + COLA/year; Eff. 1/1/25, \$197, 627 as adjusted + COLA/year.

**Section 2.** That existing Section 5(E)-C180, 5(E)-C185, 5(E)-C215, 5(E)-C220 and 5(E)-M090 of Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, are hereby repealed with the passage of this ordinance, except that the salaries as set forth therein through calendar year 2021 for City Attorney, City Auditor, City Council Member, City Council President, and Mayor, shall not be repealed.

**Section 3.** That the salaries as amended herein be effective with the beginning of the new term for those elected to the offices of City Attorney (E), City Auditor (E), City Council Member (E), City Council President (E) and Mayor (E) beginning January 1, 2022.

**Section 4.** That annual cost of living adjustments (COLA) referenced in Section 1 herein shall be calculated by the Department of Human Resources by determining the geometric average increase in the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics' CPI-U, All U.S. Cities, Size Class A, All Items for the four-year-period ending the month prior to the year in which the cost of living increase will be realized, and such COLA shall be added to the base salary, as adjusted annually, as provided in Section 1 herein.

**Section 5.** That, to the extent applicable to elected officials, the non-compensation benefits for those elected to the offices of Mayor (E), City Council Member (E), City Council President (E), City Auditor (E), and City Attorney (E), shall be the same as provided for in Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, or as hereafter provided in the Management Compensation Plan.

**Section 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3309-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Collective Bargaining Contract between the City of Columbus and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8 Local 1632, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020, requires that any modifications to the contract be agreed to by the parties. Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02 has been executed by the parties to amend Appendix A (classification listing) as shown in the attached Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02, which adjusts the pay range of the Police

Records Technician, Job Code (0445), and moves the incumbent Police Records Technicians pay up by one full pay range.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding in a timely manner.

Any cost associated with an adjustment in pay will be absorbed by the Department of Public Safety.

To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02 executed between representatives of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8 Local 1632, which amends Appendix A (classification listing) of the Collective Bargaining Contract, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8 Local 1632 entered into Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02, a copy of which is attached hereto, which amends Appendix A (classification listing) of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City and AFSCME Ohio Council 8 Local 1632, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, any cost associated with an adjustment in pay will be absorbed by the Department of Public Safety; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding in a timely manner; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City and AFSCME Ohio Council 8 Local 1632, by accepting Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02; thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02 amends Appendix A (classification listing) of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City and AFSCME Ohio Council 8 Local 1632, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts Memorandum of Understanding #2018-02, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between representatives of the City and AFSCME Ohio Council 8 Local 1632 to be effective with the beginning of the first pay period following passage by City Council.

**SECTION 3.** That, for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3328-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition or certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the

“District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution on the date of this Ordinance (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, high-efficiency building envelope, high-efficiency lighting, high-efficiency HVAC systems, energy efficient domestic hot water plumbing systems resulting in heating energy savings, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Easton Innkeepers, LLC (the “Owner”) at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$22,438,383.00 including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$22,438,383.00 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2044 for collection in 2045; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the

Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3329-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District") and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects," as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at the northwest corner of Morse and Sunbury Roads in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Easton Innkeepers, LLC (the "Owner") has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the "Petition") in order to provide for the completion of



a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on the date of this Ordinance (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, high-efficiency building envelope, high-efficiency lighting, high-efficiency HVAC systems, energy efficient domestic hot water plumbing systems resulting in heating energy savings, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance on the date of this ordinance and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and PACE Equity Finance, LLC (together with one or more of its affiliates, the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit A, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit B; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$22,438,383.00,

including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 7.08%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2020 for collection in 2021 and shall continue through tax year 2044 for collection in 2045; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on

file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director of the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3334-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with Cadenza, LLC for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution, in the amount of \$1,531,033.72 (which consists of the following: software - \$383,525.40, hardware - \$578,960.20, software/hardware maintenance and support - \$287,278.12, training - \$19,800.00 and professional services - \$261,470.00). The contract coverage term period for the project is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The coverage term period for the software/hardware maintenance and support services starts one (1) year from the project "go-live date" which is not known at this time. The intended use of the requested funding is to design, procure, implement, and support the City's core Data center

networking platform. The platform consists of a number of hardware, software, licenses and professional implementation services necessary to replace the City's core Data center network equipment, implement technologies to adopt a software defined networking (SDN) platform, professional services for implementation of the platform, and software maintenance for the first year of a five (5) year term. The SDN will be developed under the auspices of the Infrastructure & Operations (I&O) section of the DoT. The I&O section's mission is to enable and encourage City departments to provide a centralized modern Data center and network fabric that can support Hyper converged Infrastructure (HCI), Internet of things (IoT) Machine Network, and Smart City Initiatives throughout the City.

On August 31, 2018 at 11:00am the Department of Technology (DoT), through the utilization of a Request for Proposal process, received four (4) bids in response to RFQ010007 for the purchase of Core Network Hardware and Software. After review of the four (4) bid proposals received, the recommendation is that the award be made to Cadenza, LLC who scored the highest of all the proposals received.

Vendors:	<u>Final Score/Final Bid Amount:</u>
Cadenza, LLC	98.0 / \$1,531,033.72
CDW-G	82.3 / \$1,852,014.00
AHEAD	68.0 / \$2,381,631.31
Softchoice	NA / Non-Finalist

The services being purchased were competitively bid in RFQ010007. The proposal submitted by the Cadenza, LLC was selected and provided pricing at \$1,531,033.72. The total cost includes the following: software - \$383,525.40, hardware - \$578,960.20, software/hardware maintenance and support - \$287,278.12, training - \$19,800.00 and professional services - \$261,470.00).

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of this ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$1,531,033.72 for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution. Funding for this project is budgeted and available within the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund, coming from Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades, Project Number: P470047-100000 (Carryover), Amount: \$881,848.00; and Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades, Project Number: P470047-100000, Amount: \$649,185.72. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$1,531,033.72.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

Vendor Name: Cadenza, LLC; F.I.D/C.C #: 26 - 4637349; Expiration Date: 06/07/2020  
DAX Vendor Account #: 025814

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with Cadenza, LLC for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,531,033.72 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,531,033.72)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with Cadenza, LLC for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution, in the amount of \$1,531,033.72 (which consists of the following: software - \$383,525.40, hardware - \$578,960.20,

software/hardware maintenance and support - \$287,278.12, training - \$19,800.00 and professional services - \$261,470.00). The contract coverage term period for the project is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The coverage term period for the software/hardware maintenance and support services starts one (1) year from the project "go-live date" which is not known at this time. The intended use of the requested funding is to design, procure, implement, and support the City's core Data center networking platform; and

**WHEREAS**, on August 31, 2018, the Department of Technology (DoT), through the utilization of a Request for Proposal process, received four (4) bids in response to RFQ010007 for the purchase of core Network Hardware and Software. After review of the four (4) proposals, the recommendation was to award to Cadenza, LLC who scored the highest of all the proposals received; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will allow funding to be utilized for the design, procurement, implementation, and support the City's core Data center networking platform. The platform consists of a number of hardware, software, licenses and professional implementation services necessary to replace the City's core Data center network equipment, implement technologies to adopt a software defined networking (SDN) platform, professional services for implementation of the platform, and software maintenance for the first 5 years; and

**WHEREAS**, the software defined networking (SDN) platform will be developed under the auspices of the Infrastructure & Operations (I&O) section of the Department of Technology (DoT). The I&O section's mission is to enable and encourage City departments to provide a centralized modern Data center and network fabric that can support Hyper converged Infrastructure (HCI), Internet of things (IoT) Machine Network, and Smart City Initiatives throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to enter into contract with Cadenza, LLC for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) is authorized to enter into contract with Cadenza, LLC for the purchase of a new Datacenter Network solution, in the amount of \$1,531,033.72 (which consists of the following: software - \$383,525.40, hardware - \$578,960.20, software/hardware maintenance and support - \$287,278.12, training - \$19,800.00 and professional services - \$261,470.00). The contract coverage term period for the project is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The coverage term period for the software/hardware maintenance and support services starts one (1) year from the project "go-live date" which is not known at this time. The intended use of the requested funding is to design, procure, implement, and support the City's core Data center networking platform, in the total amount of \$1,531,033.72.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$1,531,033.72 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from (please see attachment 3334-2018 EXP):

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Information Technology

Broadcasting and Telecommunications | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470047-100000 (Carryover) | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$578,960.20 (Hardware)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470047-100000 (Carryover) | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$287,278.12 (Software/Hardware Maintenance and Support Services)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470047-100000 (Carryover) | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$15,609.68 (Training Services)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470047-100000 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$4,190.32 (Training Services)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Information Technology Broadcasting and Telecommunications | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470047-100000 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$383,525.40 (Software)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470047-100000 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$261,470.00 (Professional Services)

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/20/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3100 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution on the date of this Ordinance (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, roofing insulation above roof decking, energy efficient floor slab on grade, energy efficient exterior walls, energy efficient windows, energy efficient doors, energy efficient interior lighting, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by UPH Holdings, LLC (the “Owner”) at 3100 Olentangy River Road within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$32,920,604.74, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$32,920,604.74 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2043 for collection in 2044; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.



**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3346-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3100 Olentangy River Road in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional

Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, UPH Holdings, LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on the date of this Ordinance (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, roofing insulation above roof decking, energy efficient floor slab on grade, energy efficient exterior walls, energy efficient windows, energy efficient doors, energy efficient interior lighting, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance on the date of this ordinance and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Petros PACE Finance, LLC (or one or more of its affiliates, the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document

shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$32,920,604.74, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 6.30%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2043 for collection in 2044; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director of the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/11/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010901 - Construction Short North SID Phase 3

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 11, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the SHORT NORTH SID-HIGH STREET IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 and NCR – Weinland Park 7th to 9th Phase C project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted. The work for this project consists of: the replacement of the sidewalk and curb on both sides of North High Street between West Starr Avenue and East 9th Avenue; landscaping planter beds and street trees will be installed; North High Street will be planed and overlaid; mast arm traffic signal facilities will be installed and other traffic control improvements will be implemented; street and pedestrian light fixtures will be replaced within the project limits; storm sewer systems will be installed; all overhead utilities along North High Street within the project limits will be relocated underground; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3385 Drawer E, 3327 Drawer E, 1849 Drawer A and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 4, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/13/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010906 - Roadway Improvements - Polaris Pkwy to Ikea Way

Bids will be received by the Department of Public Service on behalf of NP Capital Management Corp. until December 13, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Roadway – Fermi Drive – Polaris Pkwy to Ikea Way project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves realigning and reconstructing Fermi Drive from its intersection with Polaris Parkway to Ikea Way. The roadway will generally consist of 3 lanes including a two-way left turn lane and travel lanes in each direction. Fermi Drive work includes full-depth pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, street lighting, storm sewer, water main, street trees, minor modifications to the two existing traffic signals on either terminus, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 4, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

RFQ010916 - ADARamp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2018

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 13, 2018, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the ADA Ramp Projects – Citywide Curb Ramps 2018 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of building ADA curb ramps at various locations in Columbus based on the 311 Service Request Ramp Priority List, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 1845 Drawer A and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the bid materials.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 3, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/14/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010880 - Floodplain Review Assistance Services 2019-2021

The City wishes to hire an engineering firm with experience in reviewing hydrologic and hydraulic analyses associated with floodplain studies for compliance with applicable City of Columbus regulations and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) standards. The work may include but not limited to: reviewing floodplain studies and analysis; preparing technical reports including a summary of study findings and recommendations based on the technical review; field surveying such as staking the 100-year floodplain, floodway and Stream Corridor Protection Zone (SCPZ); field surveying and staking to show LOMXs areas in the field; preparing site plans to show the areas and amounts of fill and disturbance; preparing technical memorandums; and performing community interaction services. The Offeror shall be experienced in reviewing hydrologic and hydraulic analyses associated with floodplain studies. The Offeror must have experienced personnel and equipment for performing this work. It is anticipated that the general engineering contract will be for a period of one year with an option to renew for two additional years in an amount not to exceed \$25,000. each year. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11629>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, December 14, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter.

No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). The deadline for questions is November 30, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by December 7, 2018.

RFQ010902 - Kerr Russell Inflow Redirection- CIP 650790-113180



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 650790-113180 and will award a project to design stormwater improvements to redirect public sources of stormwater inflow from approximately twenty (20) acres of the twenty four (24) acre Kerr/Russell Avenue Combined Sewershed. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/11710> . Hard copies will not be provided. Proposal Submittal Instructions: Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/11710> . Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, December 14, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) .No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is December 5, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by December 7, 2018.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/14/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ010918 - Facility Security Risk Assessment Consulting Services

The City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department ("Department") is seeking a board certified, independent and non-product affiliated security consulting firm credentialed through the American Society for Industrial Security International (ASIS) to perform a security risk assessment of all Department facilities and properties, and assist the Department in developing a security master plan. The master plan shall include implementation and potential physical security upgrade costs for recommended improvements from the assessment. Consultant responses to this RFSQ will be scored by an evaluation team. The highest scoring respondents will be asked to prepare proposals and it is anticipated those teams will also be interviewed by the evaluation team before final selections are made.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/17/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010884 - Public Access Charging Project

Please see <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/> for bidding information and to submit proposal packages.

Addendum #1 has been issued as a correction to RFQ010884.

Thank you.

RFQ010961 - Smart Columbus - Mobility Marketing & Communications Support

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/> for information on this project and how to bid. Thank you.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/18/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ011021 - McFerson Commons Electric Relocation

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for McFerson Commons Electric Relocation, the work for which consists of relocation of electric service and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 18, 2018 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. See Section IV for the Prevailing Wage Determination Cover Letter and Prevailing Wage Rates. For further information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

The Prevailing Wage Guide for Contractors is available on the contracting department's Bid Express Home Page.

All work shall be substantially complete within 120 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about February 15, 2019.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: Jeff Anderson, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to December 11, 2018 at 12:00 PM local time.

RFQ011024 - Thompson Community Center Center Door & Window Replacement

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Thompson Community Center Door and Window Replacement, the work for which consists of window and door replacement and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 18, 2018 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at the Thompson Community Center, 1189 Dennison Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201 on December 10, 2018 at 11:00 AM.

All work shall be substantially complete within 90 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about February 15, 2019

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to PRIME AE, ATTN: Isaiah Larrabee, via email at [llarrabee@primeeng.com](mailto:llarrabee@primeeng.com) prior to December 11, 2018 at 12:00 PM local time.

RFQ011029 - Playground Improvements 2018

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Playground Improvements 2018, the work for which consists of demolition of existing playground equipment, supply and installation of new playground equipment, related site work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 18, 2018 at 2:00 PM local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

All work shall be substantially complete within 120 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about February 15, 2019.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: Jeff Anderson, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to December 11, 2018 at 12:00 PM local time.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/19/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ011019 - Fleet Epoxy Floor Installation

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Resinous Flooring Epoxy Floor Topcoat Material and Installation at its Groves Rd. facility.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of the material and services to prepare the existing surfaces and complete the installation of the epoxy floor topcoat system. All Offerors must document the manufacturer certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment/material/services and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment/material and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least five customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 12:00 pm Thursday, December 13th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, December 14th at 12:00 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk-through of the facility at 4211 Groves Rd is scheduled for December 10th at 9:30 am. Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/19/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ010972 - Summit View Detention Basin Improvements-610792-100003

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Summit View Detention Basin Improvements, CIP 610792-100003, the work for which consists of modifying the existing basin to include forebay and micropool, modifying existing storm inlets and outlets, plantings and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings (CC 17971), supplemental specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 19, 2018, at 3:00 P.M. local time. Questions pertaining to the drawings

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Mike Griffith, PE, via email at [mpgriffith@columbus.gov](mailto:mpgriffith@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. on December 12, 2018. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 12/20/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010827 - HVAC Repair and Maintenance UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the routine maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at various City facilities. It is estimated the City will spend \$100,000.00 annually on this contract. This contract will extend three (3) years from the execution date.

1.2 Classification: All facilities owned, leased, operated, or funded by the City of Columbus that may require HVAC maintenance and repairs. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services, as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.2 Bidder Experience: The Bidder must submit an outline of its experience, and work history for the past five (5) years.

1.2.1.1 A list of qualified personnel with the requisite experience, and license, if required, must be included in the work history.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, and complexity.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, November 29, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ at Vendor Services website no later than Thursday, December 6, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 Contract: City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning RFQ010827, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid case number, RFQ010827.

RFQ010871 - Mainline Service and Repair Parts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to enter into a Universal Term Contract(s) for Mainline Water Service and Repair Parts to be used for maintenance of water lines for various areas of the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of two (2) years from the date of execution by the City to and including March 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Mainline Water Service and Repair Parts as specified herein. The City will provide all installation requirements. The bidder shall submit its standard published catalog(s) and/or website which must identify the parts with a price list. The materials furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for the manufacture of the parts requested. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of materials as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The materials offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment the past three years.

1.2.2 Supplier Standard: Bidders must carry a sufficient inventory or have access to such inventory to furnish the City's requirement.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ011000 - Steel and Metal Products UTC

BIDS ARE NOT TO BE SUBMITTED INTO THE VENDOR SERVICES PORTAL. PLEASE SEE DETAILS BEOW. Instructions attached at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price Steel and Metal Products including steel, aluminum, iron, and other metals used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver steel and metal products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off and/or markup price list or catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to this specification.

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Bonfire portal by 1:00 PM EST, December 6, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Bonfire portal no later than December 13, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST. Please visit the following link for details: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9544>

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ011000, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Bonfire web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/9544> and view bid number RFQ011000.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/20/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010996 - Misc Econ Dev - Creative Campus Phase 2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 20, 2018 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Creative Campus Phase 2 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves improvements to Cleveland Avenue consisting of roadway reconstruction with lane reconfiguration and curb adjustments, addition of curb extensions defining on-street

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

permeable paver parking areas, wider sidewalks, new street trees and tree lawns, new street lighting, new mast arm traffic signals, relocation of all overhead utilities to underground systems, new storm water facilities, and traffic control changes. Spring Street and Washington Avenue intersection improvements will include widening the NW radius and installing new mast arm traffic signals, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 13, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/24/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ010964 - RFP-Indigent Burials

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety to obtain proposals to establish an indigent burial services contract for March 1, 2019 through January 31, 2023.

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11863>

BID OPENING DATE - 12/27/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010888 - Preformed Thermoplastics UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase High Skid Resistant Preformed Heat and Cold applied Thermoplastic pavement marking materials and supplies used for installation to be applied on asphalt or concrete surfaces with heat or cold application. These materials will be used by various City agencies for numerous maintenance and resurfacing roadway projects. The proposed contract will be in effect through December 31, 2021.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Preformed Thermoplastic products to various city agencies. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of experience and work history in these products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.3.1 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers, not including any City of Columbus department or division, that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3.2 For additional information concerning this bid including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this case number.

RFQ011020 - School Speed Limit Sign Supports

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase School Speed Limit Sign supports, specified herein for use as supports for school speed limit signs, beacons and associated equipment along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through January 30, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver School Speed Limit Sign supports for the Division of Traffic Management. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of experience and work history in these products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.3.1 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers, not including any City of Columbus department or division, that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3.2 For additional information concerning this bid including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this case number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/27/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ011045 - Construction Blanket 2019



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time December 27, 2018, for construction services for the Construction Services – Task Order Contract. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management. Proposals shall be submitted to [DFMRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DFMRFP@columbus.gov). Hard copies will not be accepted.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management (hereinafter, "DOFM") is initiating this procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a contract for small projects completed on a task order basis. The intent of the contract is to provide the Office of Construction Management with continuing, contractual access to resources that are necessary to perform construction services as well as provide technical expertise for DOFM to implement projects for various City of Columbus departments.

Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Suite 418 at 10:00 AM, on December 11, 2018. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [DFMRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DFMRFP@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 18, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services web site as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/28/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010904 - Weights & Measures Inspection Billing Software

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services to obtain proposals to establish an development, maintenance, and support services contract for a weights and measures inspection billing software. The term shall be for a period of one (1) year starting March 1, 2019 through February 28, 2020 with the possible extension of three (3), one (1) year extensions.

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11717>

BID OPENING DATE - 1/4/2019 11:00:00PM

RFQ011018 - Support Services Licensing System

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety to obtain proposals to establish an indigent burial services contract for March 1, 2019 through February 28, 2023.

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11951>

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 1/7/2019 2:00:00PM

RFQ011015 - Muni Ct - GPS monitoring of defendants

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges intend to contract with a qualified contractor who can provide Electronic GPS tracking of defendants who are ordered by this court to use such equipment. These services may include monitoring/downloading of information, reporting information to the probation department, off-hour and weekend monitoring, and testifying concerning any reports prepared by the contracting agency.

The Court currently spends approximately \$35,000 per year for this service.

RFQ011016 - Muni Ct - Driver's Interlock

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges intend to contract with a qualified contractor who can provide Ignition Interlock Services to indigent defendants who are ordered by this Court to use such equipment. These services shall include the installation/removal of equipment, monitoring/downloading of information, reporting information promptly to the Court or Department of Pretrial and Probation Services, and providing testimony in court concerning any reports prepared by the contracting agency

The Court currently spends approximately \$30,000 per year on this service.

RFQ011017 - Muni Ct - SCRAM

The Franklin County Municipal Court Judges intend to contract with a qualified contractor who can provide SCRAM and remote breath testing services of defendants who are ordered by this court to use such equipment. These services may include equipment maintenance and inventory, monitoring/downloading of information, timely and accurate reporting of information to the pretrial and probation department, on-site training and consultation and testifying concerning any reports prepared by the contracting agency.

The Court currently spends approximately \$150,000 a year on this service.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/24/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ011066 - Substation Transformer for Dublin Road

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one 138kV to 14.4kV Transformer. The Transformer shall be furnished with all required accessories and components necessary to provide a complete operational unit. The Transformer is intended for use in an outdoor substation at the Dublin Road Substation.

1.2 Classification

The contract resulting from this bid will provide for the removal and disposal of the existing 24/32/40 MVA Transformer, the purchase and delivery of one (1) 39/52/65 MVA 138kV to 14.4kV Transformer, and the setting of the new Transformer on the existing foundation. Bids are to provide for factory visits, witness testing, and the testing and final commissioning of the transformer when connected at the site. The successful bidder shall provide operating and maintenance manuals and shop drawings.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience

The bidder must submit an outline of their experience and work history for the past three (3) years providing this type of equipment, setting and commissioning the equipment, and the removal and disposal of existing equipment.

1.2.2 Bidder References

The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least two (2) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Pre-Bid Meeting

A walk-through of the site is scheduled on Wednesday, December 19, 2018 at 10:00 AM at 555 Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Attendance is not required, however, this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the site. See Section 3.4.4 below for further information. Bidders are strongly encouraged to establish a vendor account at the City's Vendor Services website. Only registered vendors will be issued notice of any addenda issued. All bidders will be responsible for any information

BID OPENING DATE - 1/24/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ010925 - Facility Condition Assessment, Capital Planning Services

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Facilities Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time January 24, 2019, Facilities Condition Assessments is to develop an accurate, objective, standardized database of City facility data. The City is requesting information on both the provision of Facilities Condition Assessors (Auditors), and a standards-driven, objective process for Facilities Condition Assessments.

The City is seeking a partner to establish and manage a process for Facilities Condition Assessments, provide Facilities Condition Assessors, and implement/train/support an existing Capital Planning software platform.

1.2 Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour will be held at 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio at 9:30 am on January 9, 2019 in room 418. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to [DFMRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DFMRFP@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is January 16, 2019. Responses will posted to Vendor Services as an

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

addendum. No phone calls.

RFQ011046 - Insurance Brokerage and Risk Engineering Services

Request for Proposal (RFP) Insurance Brokerage and Risk Engineering Services For Property Casualty, Boiler & Machinery, Aviation, General Liability , and Excess Liability Insurance. For detailed information and submission requirements go to:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11985>

BID OPENING DATE - 2/22/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ011050 - 690358 670500 DOW-DPU Enhanced Meter AMI Project

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities is seeking a single Contractor to supply, install, deploy, and configure the products, installation services, software and implementation services for an advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) solution. The AMI solution will allow both the Division of Water (DOW) and the Division of Power (DOP) to collect meter readings and provide enhanced services for DOW's approximate 300,000 customers/accounts and DOP's approximately 13,500 customers/accounts. The DPU is the lead organization for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for all aspects of the solution delivery including: project planning, solution configuration, AMI equipment supply, meter retrofit and replacement services, construction services related to chambers, network collector deployment, software setup, interface design and development, and solution testing. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/11998> . Bids are due Feb 18, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Questions pertaining to the technical specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City's Project Manager David Hupp via email at [DEHupp@Columbus.gov](mailto:DEHupp@Columbus.gov) by January 18, 2018 noon local time.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0089-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

[www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0095-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Dates (111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
May 22, 2018	May 29, 2018	June 5, 2018
June 19, 2018	June 26, 2018	Thurs., July 5, 2018*
July 24, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 7, 2018
August 21, 2018	August 28, 2018	Wed., September 5, 2018*
September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:  
**\*Date change due to Holiday**

**Legislation Number:** PN0096-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	<b>July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)</b>
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018     August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018*		
<b>(drop off by 12:00 pm)</b>	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

\* Date change due to Holiday

**Legislation Number:** PN0098-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
April 3, 2018	April 10, 2018	April 17, 2018
May 1, 2018	May 8, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 12, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018	July 10, 2018	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 14, 2018	August 21, 2018



September 4, 2018	September 11, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 9, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 13, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 11, 2018	December 18, 2018 *
January 2, 2019*	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

**Legislation Number:** PN0099-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	
August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018	October 18, 2018
November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018	November 15, 2018
December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018	December 20, 2018

**Legislation Number:** PN0100-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Dan Ferdelman  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096  
**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St. Rm. #203) 3:00pm
--	--

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0101-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018  
June 26, 2018  
July 24, 2018  
August 28, 2018  
September 25, 2018  
October 23, 2018  
November 20, 2018  
December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0102-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 312  
9:00am

May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail

zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

\*Room is subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission By-Laws

**Contact Name:** David Hooie

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7343

**Contact Email Address:** dehooie@columbus.gov

see attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0119-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

June 14, 2018

June 28, 2018

July 12, 2018

July 26, 2018

August 9, 2018

August 23, 2018

September 13, 2018

September 27, 2018

October 11, 2018

October 25 2018

November 1, 2018

November 15, 2018\*

December 6, 2018

December 20, 2018\*

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates changed due to Holidays

Meetings held in Rm #205.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0155-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov)

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Wednesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions).

Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	July 11, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	August 8 2018
September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018	September 12, 2018
October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018	October 10, 2018
November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018	November 14, 2018
December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019	December 12, 2018
		January 9, 2019

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0170-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Recreation and Parks 2018 Updated Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** [sybrock@columbus.gov](mailto:sybrock@columbus.gov)

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2018 Updated Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 10, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

*Wednesday, February 14, 2018 - Sullivant Gardens Center, 755 Renick St., 43223*  
*Wednesday, March 14, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 11, 2018 - Holton Community Center, 303 N. Eureka Ave., 43204*  
*Wednesday, May 9, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 13, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, July 11, 2018 - Mentel Golf Course, 6005 Alkire Rd., 43119*  
*August Recess - No Meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 12, 2018 - Westgate Community Center, 455 S. Westgate Ave., 43204*  
*Wednesday, October 10, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 14, 2018 - CPAC, 549 Franklin Ave., 43215*  
*Wednesday, December 12, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0193-2018

**Drafting Date:** 8/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Southwest Area Commission Bylaws Revised

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bkinney@columbus.gov

Southwest Area  
Commission Bylaws  
Revised

These Bylaws establish the procedure under which the Southwest Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.).

Article I. Name

The name of this organization shall be the Southwest Area Commission, herein referred to as the "Commission".

Article II. Area

The boundaries of the Commission are: to the north, Mound Street, Mt. Calvary and Greenlawn Avenues, to the east by the Scioto River, to the south by Interstate 270 and to the west by CSX Railroad tracks, or as detailed in C.C. 3111. The Commission serves the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus, and strives to maintain an effective working relationship with the jurisdictions that fall within the Commission's boundaries which include: Franklin County, Franklin Township, Urbancrest and Jackson Township.

#### Article III. Purpose

1. The purpose of this Commission shall be to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials, and developers. The Commission shall:

A. In the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study problems and requirements of the Commission Area in order to:

1. Create plans and policies, which will serve as guidelines for future development of the Area;
2. Bring the problems and needs of the Area to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents; and
3. Recommend solutions or legislation.

B. Air and promote communication within the Commission Area and between it and the rest of the City by means of:

1. Regular and special meetings of the Commission which are open to the public;
2. Public hearings on problems, issues or proposals affecting the area;
3. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for Area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns.
4. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the Area and City, including organizations, institutions, and government.
5. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations, which will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the Area; and
6. Promoting and encouraging businesses whose functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirement of the Area.

C. Initiate, review, and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the Commission Area, including, but not limited to, parks, recreation areas, sidewalks, street, and traffic, by means of:

1. Reviewing the proposed Capital Improvements Budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the Area;
2. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical elements within the Area; and
3. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation, prior to the adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the Area.

D. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission Area by means of:

1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services or practices in the Area;
2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.
3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Area, and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes;
4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the Area prior to its consideration by Council; and



5. Review and comment on zoning issues and demolitions presented to the Commission.

E. Recommend persons from the Commission Area for nomination to membership on City boards and commissions, which make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission Area.

2. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

Article  
IV.  
Membe  
rship

1. Appointment. All Commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with C.C. 3109. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove the action within thirty (30) days of notifications, the action shall be deemed approval until notice from the Mayor as specified in C.C.3109.

B. A copy of each notice shall be sent to the City Council in care of the City Clerk.

2. Members. The Commission shall consist of up to thirteen (13) members. Each member shall either reside, work or own property in the Commission Area and serve without compensation.

A. Nine (9) Elected Commissioners shall be selected from the Southwest Area. The nine (9) Commissioners shall be selected in accordance with the selection rules adopted by the Southwest Area Commission. Each elected Commissioner must be a resident in the City of Columbus.

B. Four (4) At-Large Commissioners, should either be employed, own real property or operate a business within the Area, shall be nominated by the Commission. The four (4) individuals nominated by the Commission may be from, but not limited to, the following: one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) from the fields of human services; one (1) representative of the Southwest Area clergy; and one (1) from the Southwest Area Business Association.

C. The Commission must maintain a majority of the members to be residents of the Southwest Area boundaries.

3. Terms. The term of membership of elected officials shall be three (3) years. All terms shall expire during the annual meeting in the year that the term expires; however, a member may continue to serve beyond term expiration until a successor is appointed. Terms shall be staggered so as to maintain continuity of experienced representation. As determined by lot, one-third of the initial membership shall serve for one (1) year; one third, for two (2) years; and the remaining one-third, for three (3) years or until their successors are appointed. Term of at-large commissioners shall be for three (3) years.

4. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized in writing by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

1. 5. Disqualification. Members shall maintain their residence, property or business in the Commission Area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of a member to maintain his or her residence, property or business in the Southwest Commission Area, shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Mayor, City Clerk and the Director of Development.

6. Attendance. The year starts with the annual meeting in September. Members shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. A member's absence from four (4) regular meetings in any one (1) year, shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission, unless a petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The Commission must act upon the petition after it is received at either the next regularly scheduled meeting or the following regularly scheduled meeting. The petition must be made in writing and received by the Chairperson at least eight (8) days prior to the next regular meeting following the fourth absence. The petition is to request that some or all of the absences

be excused due to extenuating circumstances. The nature of the extenuating circumstances shall be explained. If the Commission accepts, by majority vote, all or portion of the absences may be excused. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the City of Columbus. After the third missed meeting, the secretary will remind the member of the attendance policy. After the fourth missed meeting, the secretary will remind the member about the need to submit a petition to the Chairperson if the member would like to maintain their position. Members shall, so far as possible, inform either the Chairperson or the Secretary, prior to the meeting, when they know they will be absent.

7. The Commission shall nominate one or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term by letter to the Mayor pursuant to C.C. 3109. When there is a vacancy, public notice will be made on the web site and/or emailed to the community member email list.

Arti  
cle  
V.  
Offi  
cers

1. The officers of the Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary and Fiscal Officer. At the first meeting of the Commission, officers shall be elected by majority vote of the members. Thereafter, election of officers shall be at the annual meeting. Officers shall serve one (1) year, or until a successor is elected. There is no limit to the number of terms that someone can serve in the same office. Each officer shall have the right to vote on any question

2. The Chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the Commission; in consultation with other Commission members, appoint standing and special committees of the Commission; serve as an ex-officio member of all committees; coordinate the actions of officers and committee chairperson; and perform other duties associated with the office as required.

3. The Vice-Chairperson shall assist the Chairperson; perform all the duties of the Chairperson in his or her absence; and perform other such duties as may be assigned by the Commission.

4. The Secretary shall call and record roll; remind a member of his or her absences per Article IV, section 6; record and maintain accurate voting records and meeting summaries which shall be open to public examination; maintain such other records as the Commission may direct; notify the Mayor of any vacancy; perform related duties as may be assigned by the Commission; and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of a chairperson pro tempore.

5. The Fiscal Officer shall receive all funds and disburse all funds with the Commission's approval.

6. A vacancy in the office of the Chairperson shall be filled by the Vice-Chairperson. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection.

Arti  
cle  
VI.  
Mee  
ting

1. Regular meetings will be held quarterly in August, November, February and May on the third Wednesday of the month at 7:00 pm. Meetings will be held in January, March, April, June, July, September, October and December on the third

1. Wednesday of the month at 7:00 pm if an application for zoning, graphics or special permit has been received

and the applicant requests time on the agenda at least ten days prior to the third Wednesday of the month. Meetings will occur in this manner unless otherwise directed by the majority vote of the Commission in sufficient time to notify constituents and the City Administration of such change. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission Area unless suitable facilities are not available in which they may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the Commission Area in an appropriate, large room convenient for members and the public chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place, unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published in the City Bulletin prior to changing meeting time or location.

2. The annual meeting shall be the first regular meeting in September at which time new members will be seated and new officers elected.

3. Special meetings may be called by Executive Committee, the Chairperson, or by majority of the members in a regular or special meeting. The meeting's purpose, date, time, and location shall be stated when the meeting is called. No business will be considered at a special meeting unless it was stated when the meeting was called. Except in cases of emergency, three (3) days notice shall be given for a special meeting.

4. All meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be published, when possible, at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area and on the web site and/or community member email list.

5. Quorum: A majority of the total membership shall constitute a quorum for conducting business.

6. Voting: A majority of the Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve any action. A tie vote is disapproval. The Chairperson shall state each issue in a positive form such as "The question before the Commission is: Shall the application (request approval) be approved?"

7. The Order of Business can be determined by the Chair. A suggested format is:

1. Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Zoning
4. Invited Guests
5. Routine Business
6. New Business
  - A. Reports
  - B. Announcements
7. Old Business
8. Adjournment

8. The Chairperson shall recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chairperson shall uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of the issue. Time limits may be set by the Commission. When appropriate, further action on the issue may be deferred to the next Commission meeting.

9. Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commission member and shall be attached to the majority report.

10. Individual citizens or Commissioners may be asked to research a specific topic and report findings to the Commission.

#### Article VII. Committees

1. The Chairperson shall appoint Commission members to standing committees giving due consideration to their individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission members.

2. The Chairperson shall appoint non-members to Commission committees from recommendations by Commission members appointed to that particular committee subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission members. Non-member appointees shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed. The number of non-members on any committee shall not exceed the number of Commission members appointed.
3. Committee members shall serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson and their appointments shall expire at the next annual meeting.
4. The Chairperson shall be an ex-officio member of all committees, except the Nominating Committee.
5. After appointments are approved, the members of each committee shall select a Committee Chairperson from among the Commission members appointed to the committee.
6. Committees will be formed as needed.
7. Notice of all committee meetings and copies of all committee correspondence shall be filed with the Secretary and the Chairperson of the Commission. Committee findings which propose action or resolution shall be submitted at a regular meeting of the Commission for consideration.

#### Article VIII. Elections.

1. The Elections Board shall consist of a minimum of three (3) Commission Area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission by the last regular meeting in April of each year. No individual running election night activities can be connected in any way with any candidate appearing on the ballot for the Commission. If no Elections Board is appointed, then all Commission members will make up the Elections Board.
2. The Board shall appoint any necessary officers; provide for printing and distributing necessary forms such as, but not limited to, petitions, ballots and tallies; receive petitions; certify persons who have qualified as candidates, locate polling places, conduct the election; tally the votes; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. 3109 and the Selection Procedure, including all activities incidental thereto.
3. Candidates for selection shall not be polling staffs in year or years in which their names appear on the ballot.
4. Elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect. Any person eighteen (18) years of age or older who is a resident of the Commission Area and the City of Columbus may be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections. The initial election shall be conducted by a Task Force. Thereafter, each election shall be conducted by the Elections Board on the observance of "National Night Out" which is held on the first Tuesday in August. Members shall take office at the next annual meeting.
5. The Election Board shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections by majority vote of its members provided such rules shall conform with these Bylaws and Selection Procedure. Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety (90) days before an election nor thirty (30) days after an election. The adoption of amendment of such Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them prior to adjournment, such Rules take effect. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Board in the same manner as an amendment of these Bylaws.

#### Article IX. Parliamentary Authority

Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these Bylaws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.

Article X.  
Amendments of  
Bylaws

These Bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Commission Members provided that the amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

Amended Bylaws as adopted this;  
Southwest Area Commission Chair

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0236-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CITY TREASURER CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO APPLICATION FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** dlklic@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2019 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 11, 2018.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019. Said application shall be in such a form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson  
Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary  
Joseph A. Lombardi, Member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0262-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls Meeting

**Contact Name:** Nicole Harper

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2933

**Contact Email Address:** nnharper@columbus.gov

The Commission on Black Girls will hold its December meeting on Thursday, December 13, 2018 beginning at 4 p.m. in the Central High Meeting Room at COSI, 333 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215.

Anyone who is interested in offering public testimony on the subject matter of the meeting (Workforce Preparedness) is invited to do so. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. If you wish to speak, a speaker slip must be completed. Speaker slips will be accepted between 8:00 a.m. until the meeting begins.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0275-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus Ohio 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0282-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Election Results

**Contact Name:** Michael Herman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)580-8365

**Contact Email Address:** mpherman@gmail.com

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission (LAVA-C) Election for the office of Commissioner was held November 1, 2018.

**The official election results are as follows:**

David Gray - 78 votes

Jennifer Thomas - 69 votes

Jeremy Wachtel - 62 votes

Andrew Verhage - 61 votes

Mustafaa Shabazz - 54 votes

Brenten Johnson - 48 votes

Mario Fleming - 45 votes

David Gray, Jennifer Thomas and Jeremy Wachtel will serve in the three (3) open seats for a full three year term (Jan 2019 - Dec 2021); Andrew Verhage will serve the remainder of the vacant seat for a one (1) year term (Jan 2019 - Dec 2019).

On behalf of the Election Committee I would like to thank everyone who came out to vote last night.

Michael P.

**Legislation Number:** PN0284-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Amend Chapter 223 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** John Richter

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5625

**Contact Email Address:** johnr@columbus.gov

The following resolution will be presented at the Columbus Board of Health meeting on Tuesday, December 18th, 2018.

**Resolution No. 18-31**

To amend Chapter 223 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for the Private Water System Program.

**WHEREAS,** Fees approved by Chapter 223 must be in agreement with State of Ohio rules; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health is surveyed as prescribed by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-28-05(A); and

**WHEREAS,** review of program fees as set in Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-28-06, was performed and required that the Chapter 233 fee penalty be modified to conform to this section;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 223 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

Chapter 223  
Private Water Systems  
(Last Amended 4/17/2007)

223.01 Approval of State Regulations.

223.02 Fees

**CROSS REFERENCES**

Ohio Health Department rules - see OAC Ch. 3701.28

**223.01 APPROVAL OF STATE REGULATIONS.**

Chapter 3701-28 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by the Health Department in the City. (Resolution 81-2, adopted 2/25/1981)

**223.02 FEES**

There is levied and assessed in each fee category specified in section 3701-28-061 of the Ohio Administrative Code that

amount as specified in chapter 3701-28 of the Ohio Administrative Code which is required to be transmitted to the State of Ohio, plus the following fee:

- (A) Each application for a permit to construct or install a new private water system for a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
- (B) Each application for a permit to construct or install a new private water system for other than a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) for the first two (2) service connections, plus forty-five dollars (\$45.00) for each additional service connection.
- (C) Each application for a permit to alter an existing private water system for a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175.00).
- (D) Each application for a permit to alter an existing private water system for other than a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for the first two (2) service connections, plus forty-five dollars (\$45.00) for each additional service connection.
- (E) Each application for a permit to seal a private water system for a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65.00).
- (F) Each application for a permit to seal a private water system for other than a single-family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65.00).
- (G) Each application for a variance, to be issued under section 3701-28-21 of the Ohio Administrative Code, shall be accompanied by a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00).
- (H) Each water hauler vehicle inspected shall be assessed a fee of thirty dollars (\$30.00), and shall display a current approval sticker issued by Columbus Public Health.
- (I) A fee of forty-five dollars (\$45.00) shall be assessed, due and payable, in advance, for each water sample collected for bacteriological analysis; this would include any processing and filing for water samples.
- (J) The construction of a test well for any private water system shall be assessed a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100.00), due and payable, in advance.
- (K) The construction of a pond for a single family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00).
- (L) The conversion of a well not previously approved as a private water system into a private water system for a single family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175.00). These wells shall include, but not be limited to, agricultural wells, irrigation wells and geothermal wells.
- (M) The conversion of a well not previously approved as a private water system into a private water system for a non-single family dwelling shall be accompanied by a fee of two hundred dollars (\$200.00). These wells shall include, but not be limited to, agricultural wells, irrigation wells and geothermal wells.
- (N) The inspection of a private water systems contractor as authorized under paragraph (F) of rule 3701-28-04 of the Administrative Code, shall be assessed a fee of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).
- (O) Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code 3709.09, any payment that is not received by the date on which the payment is due, or when a permit is not issued prior to applicable permit-required activity, is subject to a penalty equal to twenty-five percent of the applicable fee.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062



**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline                      Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 12, 2017	January 9, 2018
January 16, 2018	February 13, 2018
February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018
August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates	
		New Albany Village Hall 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 6:00pm
December 21, 2017		January 18, 2018
January 18, 2018		February 15, 2018
February 15, 2018		March 15, 2018
March 22, 2018		April 19, 2018
April 19, 2018		May 17, 2018
May 24, 2018		June 21, 2018
June 21 2018		July 19, 2018
July 19, 2018		August 16, 2018
August 3 2018		September 20, 2018
September 20, 2018		October 18, 2018
October 18, 2018		November 15, 2018
November 22 2018*		December 20, 2018

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0293-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Hearing schedule for proposed 2019 operating budget -- **UPDATED**

**Contact Name:** James Carmean

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649

**Contact Email Address:** [JWCarmean@columbus.gov](mailto:JWCarmean@columbus.gov)

**Tuesday, November 27, 2018 @ 4:00 p.m. (E. BROWN)**

Briefing by Administration on 2019 Budget.

**Wednesday, November 28, 2018 @ 4:00 p.m. (TYSON)**

Hearing of the Health and Human Services and Workforce Development Committees

**Tuesday, December 4, 2018 @ 4:00 p.m. (E. BROWN)**

Hearing of the Education and Recreation and Parks Committees

**Wednesday, December 5, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m. (PAGE)**

Hearing of the Housing and Economic Development and Small Business Committees

**Thursday, December 6, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m. (PAGE)**

Hearing of the Judiciary and Court Administration Committee

**Monday, December 10, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m.**

Final Council Meeting of 2018

**UPDATED: Wednesday, December 12, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m. (STINZIANO)**

Hearing of the Public Utilities Committee

**UPDATED: Thursday, December 13, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m. (REMY)**

Hearings of the Public Service and Transportation, Environment, and Administration Committees

**UPDATED: Tuesday, December 18, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m. (STINZIANO)**

Hearing of the Neighborhoods and Technology Committees

**Wednesday, December 19, 2018 @ 5:00 p.m. (M. BROWN)**

Hearing of the Public Safety Committee

\*All dates subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Election Results of the Columbus South Side Area Commission

**Contact Name:** Paula Copeland

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)222-2145

**Contact Email Address:** [pjcopeland@sbcglobal.net](mailto:pjcopeland@sbcglobal.net)

Twenty-two votes were cast in CSSAC election held on November 10, 2018 for District 1, District 6, and District 9. The results are as follows:

District 1: James Cole, 8 votes

District 6: James Griffin, 3 votes

District 9: Lillie Banner, 6 votes

District 9: Tonya Nooks, 5 votes

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0295-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus South Side Area Commission Meeting Date Change

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

Due to the Christmas Holiday, Columbus South Side Area Commission has moved their 12/25/18 meeting to 12/18/18.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0304-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board Meeting

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Atkinson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5496

**Contact Email Address:** [jlatkinson@columbus.gov](mailto:jlatkinson@columbus.gov)

Joint Meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board

Thursday, December 13, 2018 at 9:00 A.M.

City Auditor's Office

City Hall

90 W. Broad Street

Room 109

Columbus, OH 43215

**PURPOSE:** To consider applications for deposit of public funds and to review the existing City code as related to treasury investments and investment services.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0307-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Special Meetings #04, #05, and #01 -- **UPDATED**

**Contact Name:** Lee Cole

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5530

**Contact Email Address:** [LACole@columbus.gov](mailto:LACole@columbus.gov)

Columbus City Council Special Meeting #04 will begin at 9:00 a.m. on Monday, December 10, 2018 in City Hall Conference Room 225. Council will adjourn the meeting to enter into executive session for the sole purpose of interviewing applicants

to fill a vacancy on Council.

Date: Monday, December 10, 2018

Time: 9:00 a.m.

Location:

City Hall

Room 225

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Columbus City Council Special Meeting #05 will begin at 8:00 a.m. on Tuesday, December 11, 2018 in City Hall Conference Room 225. Council will adjourn the meeting to enter into executive session for the sole purpose of interviewing applicants to fill a vacancy on Council.

Date: Tuesday, December 11, 2018

Time: 8:00 a.m.

Location:

City Hall

Room 225

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Columbus City Council Special Meeting #1 will begin at 8:00 a.m. on Tuesday, January 8, 2019 in City Hall Conference Room 225. Council will adjourn the meeting to enter into executive session for the sole purpose of considering the appointment of a new member to Columbus City Council.

Date: Tuesday, January 8, 2019

Time: 8:00 a.m.

Location:

City Hall

Room 225

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/28/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - December 13, 2018

**Contact Name:** Shannon Pine

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2208

**Contact Email Address:** spine@columbus.gov

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **Thursday, December 13, 2018**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6:00 PM AGENDA:**

**1. APPLICATION: Z18-060**

**Location:** 1640 MOUND STREET (43205), being 0.81± acres located at the northwest corner of East Mound Street and Seymour Avenue (010-028139; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District.

**Request:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District.

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

**Property Owner(s):** Hammer Out Homes; 2800 West State Route 84, Suite 118; Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**2. APPLICATION: Z18-031**

**Location:** 5704 CHANTRY DRIVE (43232), being 4.29± acres located on the north side of Chantry Drive, 1,500 feet west of Brice Road (010-200928; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District.

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Chantry Drive Ltd. No. 2; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**3. APPLICATION: Z14-060 (ACCELA # 14335-00000-00929)**

**Location:** 2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211), being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue (010-070911; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**Request:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Limited industrial and commercial development.

**Applicant(s):** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trustees; Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; Smith & Hale LLC; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine, 614-645-2208, [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

**4. APPLICATION: Z18-054**

**Location:** 2827 BETHEL ROAD (43220), being 1.01± acres located at the southeast corner of Bethel Road and Sawmill Road (590-175638; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District.

**Proposed Use:** Auto repair shop.

**Applicant(s):** Gray Gables Realty, Inc.; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43232.

**Property Owner(s):** Gray Gables Realty, Inc.; Vizcaya Unit C3, 2333 Gulf of Mexico Drive; Longboat Key, FL 34228.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**5. APPLICATION: Z18-063**

**Location:** 4053 WEST BROAD STREET (43228), being 6.42± acres located at the southeast corner of West Broad Street and Georgesville Road (570-285103; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Developed District.

**Proposed Use:** Fuel sales and other commercial development.

**Applicant(s):** BSTP Midwest, LLC; c/o Connie J. Klema, Atty.; P.O. Box 991; Pataskala, OH 43062.

**Property Owner(s):** Harding Hospitality, LLC; 8229 Sanctuary Drive; Columbus, OH 43235.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

#### 6. APPLICATION: Z18-010

**Location:** 4240 TRURO STATION ROAD (43232), being 8.9± acres located at the northwest intersection of Truro Station Road and South Hamilton Road (010-109361; Mideast Area Community Collaborative).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** M, Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Concrete, asphalt, and dirt recycling.

**Applicant(s):** 0000 Truro Station LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine, 614-645-2208, [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

#### 7. APPLICATION: Z18-012

**Location:** 4147 TRURO STATION ROAD (43232), being 7.7± acres located west of the terminus of Truro Station Road, just south of Interstate 70 (010-013583; Mideast Area Community Collaborative).

**Existing Zoning:** M-1, Manufacturing District.

**Request:** M, Manufacturing District.

**Proposed Use:** Concrete, asphalt, and dirt recycling.

**Applicant(s):** 0000 Truro Station LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine, 614-645-2208, [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

#### 8. APPLICATION: Z18-050

**Location:** 5091 EAST WALNUT STREET (43081), being 153.7± acres located on the south side of East Walnut Street, 160± feet east of Lee Road (010-271873, 010-271874, and 010-267724; Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District.

**Request:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District.

**Proposed Use:** Single and multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Ciminello's Inc.; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.; 501 South High Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** Carl and ILA Souder Co. Trs.; 1047 Sebastian Road, Barefoot Bay, FL 32976.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine, 614-645-2208, [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0311-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, December 10, 2018

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

**REGULAR MEETING NO.64 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 10, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN**

**3296-2018** To rezone 4970 SUNBURY ROAD (43230), being 2.1± acres located on the east side of Sunbury Road, 1,100± feet north of Morse Road, From: L-R, Limited Rural District and L-C-3, and L-C-4, Limited Commercial districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z17-033).

**3297-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; and 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 326 ST. CLAIR AVENUE (43203), to permit a six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-057).

**3298-2018** To rezone 2337 FUJI DRIVE (43229), being 1.19± acres located on the south side of Fuji Drive, 170± feet east of Spring Run Drive, From: P-1, Parking District and L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-046).

**3302-2018** To rezone 1030 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43209), being 3.47± acres located on the east side of Alum Creek Drive, 350 feet south of East Livingston Avenue, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z18-026).

**3312-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.035, R-3, Residential District of the Columbus City Codes for the property located at 249-251 TAYLOR AVENUE (43203), to permit a two-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-064).

**3330-2018** To rezone 5721 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD (43230), being 13.3± acres located on the west side of Cherry Bottom Road, 25± feet south of Clancy Court, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z18-048).

**3331-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.18, Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5721 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD (43230), to permit the development of an apartment complex with reduced building lines in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-062).

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2018

**Drafting Date:** 11/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Announcement and Public Hearing

**Contact Name:** James Carmean



**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649  
**Contact Email Address:** jwcarmean@columbus.gov

Columbus City Councilmember Elizabeth Brown will host an announcement and public hearing on Friday, December 7th, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. to introduce and review an ordinance to establish a fifteen-dollar (\$15.00) hourly wage requirement for all positions receiving incentives through Columbus's job creation incentive programs.

**Location:**  
All People's Fresh Market  
945 Parsons Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. The hearing will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0316-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission December 18, 2018 Agenda  
**Contact Name:** David Reiss  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973  
**Contact Email Address:** djreiss@columbus.gov

**AGENDA  
GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
December 18, 2018**

**AGENDA  
GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
DECEMBER 18, 2018**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, DECEMBER 18, 2018 at 4:15 p.m.** in Room 205, 2nd floor of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a

reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**01. Application No.: GC18-043**

**Location:** **1105 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43206)**, located on the west side of South High Street, approximately 377 feet south of Greenlawn Avenue (010-015283; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.606, Graphics.  
To allow automatic changeable copy sign within the Urban Commercial Overlay.

**Proposal:** To allow a fuel price sign with automatic changeable copy.

**Applicant(s):** State Street & Trust Company of Conn. NA Trust  
539 South Main Street  
Findlay, Ohio 45840

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Stanley W. Young, III/Worthington Signs  
1510 Findlay Street  
Portsmouth, Ohio 45662

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov)

**02. Application No.: GC18-044**

**Location:** **5755 FEDER ROAD (43228)**, located on the south side of Feder Road, approximately 1,050 feet west of Hilliard & Rome Road (570-180243).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3376.09, Permanent signs for other uses in residential districts.  
To allow an automatic changeable copy sign in a residential zoning district and to increase the portion of a ground sign displaying changeable copy from 50% to 65%.

**Proposal:** To erect a 9 foot, 7 inch tall by 12 foot wide, double-face monument ground sign with a 32 square foot, full-color electronic, changeable-copy display.

**Applicant(s):** The Church Next Door; c/o Pastor Doyle Jackson  
5755 Feder Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43228

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Signsmith, L.L.C.; c/o Scott McAfee  
2760 County Road 26  
Marengo, Ohio 43334

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: GC18-038**

**Location:** **3230 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43202)**, located on the east side of Olentangy River Road, approximately 1500 feet south of West North Broadway (010-266362).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.806(A), Graphics.  
To allow automatic changeable copy in the Regional Commercial Overlay.

**Proposal:** To legitimize an automatic changeable copy ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** Morales Real Estate Investments  
3230 Olentangy River Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Sign Affects, Ltd. c/o Brian Moody  
10079 Smith Calhoun Road  
Plain City, Ohio 43064  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0317-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment November 27, 2018 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
NOVEMBER 27, 2018**

**AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
DECEMBER 17, 2018**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing for the following applications on **Tuesday, DECEMBER 17, 2018**, beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

**01. Application No.: BZA18-126**

**Location:** **1618 GRANVILLE STREET (43203)**, located at the northeast corner of Granville Street and Parkwood Avenue (010-039338; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the lot width from 50 feet to 48 feet 6 inches.  
3332.13, R-3 area district requirements.

To reduce the required lot area from 5,000 square feet to 3,783 square feet.  
3332.27, Rear yard.

To reduce the required rear yard from 25% (946 square feet) to 19% (749 square feet).

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 2 to 1.

**Proposal:** To construct a single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Aaron McDaniel  
3227 Genevieve Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Attorney/Agent:** Brenda Parker, Architect  
405 North Front Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** City of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office, c/o John Turner  
845 Parsons Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**02. Application No.: BZA18-129**

**Location:** **1727 ALUM CREEK DRIVE (43207)**, located at the southwest corner of Alum Creek Drive and Frebis Avenue (010-116052; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Special Permit & Variance(s) to Section(s):

3389.11 Halfway house or community residential treatment center.

To issue a special permit for a halfway house or community residential treatment center.

3389.11(A)(1) Halfway house or community residential treatment center.

To increase the number of residents in community residential treatment facility from 30 residents to 300.

3389.11(A)(2) Halfway house or community residential treatment center.

To reduce the required separation requirement for a community residential treatment center to any institution of a similar nature from 1000 feet to 0 feet.

3389.11(A)(3) Halfway house or community residential treatment center.

To allow a community residential treatment center to be located within a census tract with another community residential treatment center.

**Proposal:** To expand an existing community residential treatment center.

**Applicant(s):** Alvis, Inc/Denise Robinson  
2100 Stella Court  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Martha J. Sweterlitsch  
41 South High Street, Suite 2600  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Franklin County Commissioners  
373 South High Street, 26th Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: BZA18-131**

**Location:** **3455 INDIANOLA AVENUE (43214)**, located on the west side of Indianola Avenue, approximately 93 feet south of Piedmont Road (010-081874; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-2, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.09, Aisle.  
     To reduce the minimum width of an aisle from 13 feet to 0 feet.  
 3312.13, Driveway.  
     To reduce the required width of a driveway from 20 feet to 6 feet.  
 3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
     To reduce the width of a landscaped area for headlight screening from 4 feet to 1 foot.  
 3312.25, Maneuvering.  
     To reduce the minimum area for maneuvering from 20 feet to 0 feet.  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
     To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 6 to 3. (3 spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To convert an office use into a sewing school.

**Applicant(s):** The Sewing Hive; c/o Gail Kelley  
 516 Arden Road  
 Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, Attorney  
 37 West Broad Street; Suite 460  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** 3455 Indianola Avenue, L.L.C.  
 516 Arden Road  
 Columbus, Ohio 43214

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: BZA18-133**

**Location:** **6282 NORTH HAMILTON ROAD (43081)**, located on the south side of North Hamilton Road at the terminus of Heathland Lane (010-296370 & 010-247888; Northland Community Council).

**Existing Zoning:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3333.255, Perimeter yard.  
     To reduce the perimeter yard for Phase I and II from 25 feet to 0 feet; for Phase II, reduce the southwest perimeter yard to 21 feet and for Phase II, reduce the southeast perimeter yard to 8 feet.  
 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening.  
     To eliminate the perimeter parking lot screening requirement along the internal boundary between Phase I and Phase II.

**Proposal:** A multi-unit apartment complex.

**Applicant(s):** Casto Communities, c/o Kolby Turnock  
 250 Civic Center Drive, Ste. 300  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Aaron Underhill, Atty.  
 8000 Walton Parkway, Ste. 260  
 8000 Walton Parkway, Ste. 260

**Property Owner(s):** Casto AP Residential, LLC  
 250 Civic Center Drive, Ste. 300  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**05. Application No.: BZA18-137**

**Location:** **2021 POLARIS PARKWAY (43240)**, located on the south side of Polaris Parkway,

approximately 723 feet east of Orion Place (318-44202055001; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.25, Maneuvering  
To not provide sufficient maneuvering for two parking spaces.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 117 to 103.  
**Proposal:** The expansion of an existing restaurant and the addition of a patio.  
**Applicant(s):** Polaris Neighborhood Center II, LLC, c/o David Perry  
411 East Town Street, 1st Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Atty.  
411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**06. Application No.: BZA18-151**

**Location:** **4766 KENNY ROAD (43220)**, located on the east side of Kenny Road, approximately 650 feet south of Bethel Road (010-129807; Northwest Civic Association).  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.032, Animal kennel or animal shelter.  
To allow a Special Permit for an animal kennel with outdoor runs, cages, or structures for open air confinement of animals  
**Proposal:** To allow an animal kennel.  
**Applicant(s):** Cliff Boyden  
2899 Clifton Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**07. Application No.: BZA18-116**

**Location:** **866 McKINLEY AVENUE (43222)**, located at the northwest corner of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue (010-063397; Franklinton Area Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14, Height districts.  
To increase the allowable height of a building from 35 feet to 150 feet.  
3312.29, Parking space.  
To reduce the required parking space size from 9 feet x 18 feet to 8.5 feet x 18 feet. Except, parking space size may be further reduced by an unspecified amount where parking spaces cross parcel lines.  
3312.49, Maximum numbers of parking spaces allowed.  
To increase the ratio for which the maximum number of parking spaces are allowed from 1:250 to 1:166.  
3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening.  
To reduce the ratio for the required number of parking lot shade trees from 1:10 to 1:18.  
3312.21,(A)(2), Landscaping and screening.

to reduce the minimum soil area per tree from 145 square feet per tree to 75 square feet per tree. This variance is requested only for Phase I.

3363.27(b,1), Height and area regulations.  
To reduce the northern building line from 25 feet to 5 feet.

3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To allow parking maneuvering across parcel lines.

3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line from 10 feet to 5 feet.

3363.24, Building line.  
To reduce the building line from 50 feet to 25 feet. This variance is requested only for Phase II and further.

**Proposal:** A multi-phase redevelopment, to include a 400,000 square foot office building and 37 foot tall parking garage.

**Applicant(s):** CHI Franklinton, LP  
8383 Preston Center Plaza Drive, 5th Floor  
Dallas, Texas 75225

**Attorney/Agent:** Michael T. Shannon, Esq.  
8000 Walton Parkway, Ste. 260  
New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Property Owner(s):** OBM HQ, LLC  
250 Hartford Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43222

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**08. Application No.: BZA18-117**

**Location:** **905 SCOTT STREET (43222)**, located on the south side of Scott Street, approximately 150 feet east of Jones Avenue (010-021556; Franklinton Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3389.131, Temporary parking lot.  
To grant a Special Permit for a Temporary Parking Lot.

3389.131(8), Temporary parking lot.  
To allow parking spaces, traffic pattern and layout with no striping, numbering, bumper blocks, or signs.

3389.131(9), Temporary parking lot.  
To not provide a ten-foot wide grass strip, a three-foot high brick or masonry wall, or a combination of grass, landscaping, walls, fences or similar materials

3389.131(12), Temporary parking lot.  
To grant a Special Permit for 3 years.

3312.15, Dumpster area.  
To not provide a dumpster.

3312.21, Landscaping and screening.  
To provide no interior landscaping or perimeter or screening.

3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line from 10 feet to 0 feet.

3312.39, Striping and marking.  
To provide no striping or marking for parking spaces.

3312.41(B), Access and circulation.  
To provide no pedestrian sidewalks or striped crosswalks

3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To allow a gravel surface.

3321.03, Lighting.  
To increase the height of site lighting from 18 feet to 20 feet.

3321.05(B,5), Vision clearance.  
To reduce the 10 foot x 10 foot vision clearance triangle to 3 foot x 3 foot.

3321.09, Screening.  
To provide no screening to the abutting residential districts.

3363.41, Storage.  
To reduce the separation of open storage of materials to a residential district from 100 feet to 0 feet.

**Proposal:** A temporary parking lot and future autobody shop.  
**Applicant(s):** E CORP Land Holdings LLC c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Esq.  
501 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Laura MacGregor Comek, Esq.  
501 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**09. Application No.: BZA18-056**

**Location:** **369 KENDALL PLACE (43205)**, located on the west side of Kendall Place, approximately 260 feet north of East Main Street (010-31983; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.13, Driveway.

To reduce the minimum width of a driveway from 10 feet to 9 feet.

3312.43, Required surface for parking.

To not provide a fully-paved surface for a driveway or parking spaces; to create a ribbon-style driveway and parking spaces with a landscaped inset.

3332.21, Building lines.

To reduce the required building line from 25 feet to 24 feet, 3 inches, for a single-unit dwelling. (Existing condition.)

3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction.

To allow for vehicles to be parked in the required side yard.

3332.25, Maximum side yard required.

To reduce the maximum side yard required from 20% of the width of the lot (8 feet) to 10% of the width of the lot (4 feet).

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard permitted along the south lot line from 3 feet to 6 inches.

**Proposal:** To establish two parking spaces along the south lot line.

**Applicant(s):** Shawn Stack & Andrew Worth  
369 Kendall Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicants

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**10. Application No.: BZA18-084**

**Location:** **400-408 EAST SYCAMORE STREET (43206)**, located at the northwest corner of East Sycamore Street and South 9th Street (010-017212; Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District



**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.27(A)(3), Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback from 10 feet to 4 inches on the east lot line of lot B.  
3312.29, Parking space.  
To reduce the width of a parking space from 9 feet to 7 feet 4 inches on the lot A, and to 1 foot 8 inches on lot B.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of required parking spaces from 4 to 3 on lot A.  
3321.05(B)(1) Vision clearance.  
To allow a parking space on lot B to encroach into the required 10 foot by 10 foot vision clearance triangle.  
3332.22(C)(3), Building lines on corner lots.  
To reduce the required setback for a detached garage from a street line on a lot less than 40 feet wide from 20% of the lot width (6.66 feet) to 0 feet.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum required side yard from 5 feet to 3 feet 4 inches on both the east and west lot line of lot A.  
3332.38(G), Private garage.  
To increase the height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 25 feet for both lots.

**Proposal:** To construct a new, two-unit dwelling, for a total of 4 units on both lots, as well as one detached garage per lot.

**Applicant(s):** F.A. Goodman Architects LLC/Ted Goodman  
744 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** Dwight R. McCabe  
7361 Currier Road  
Plain City, Ohio 43064

**Property Owner(s):** 408 Columbus LLC  
501 Morrison Road  
Gahanna, Ohio 43230

**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board Agenda

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** panelson@columbus.gov

*Monday, December 10, 2018 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room*

1. **Case Number PMA-375**  
**Appellant:** South German Village LLC (TABLED IN NOV)  
**Property:** 317 Taylor Avenue  
**Inspector:** Annie Gease  
**Accela#:** 18440-06173
  
2. **Case Number PMA-376**  
**Appellant:** Aston Village Apts/McBride  
**Property:** 2773 Citizens Place  
**Inspector:** Jackie Martin  
**Accela#:** 18475-19924
  
3. **Case Number PMA-377**  
**Appellant:** Michael McCord  
**Property:** 6769 Tussing Rd.  
**Inspector:** Jackie Martin/Janae Crawford  
**Accela#:** 18440-06925
  
4. **Case Number PMA-378**  
**Appellant:** James Shivers III  
**Property:** 2595 Fairwood Avenue  
**Inspector:** John Conway  
**Accela#:** 18441-01133

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Special By-Law Meeting

**Contact Name:** Terry Elliott

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-596-4418

**Contact Email Address:** commissionerelliott@gmail.com

The Livingston Avenue Area Commission will be holding a special meeting on Saturday Dec. 8th., 2018, 4:30pm to 5:30pm at the Driving Park. Library 1422 E Livingston Ave, Columbus, OH 43205, to discuss 2nd changes to their Bylaws.

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission Meeting

**Contact Name:** Bryan Clark

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645.6992

**Contact Email Address:** BMClark@columbus.gov

The Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission will meet to receive presentations on the collective bargaining and arbitration process. The Commission sub-committees will also provide brief updates on their work. The meeting is open to anyone who would like to attend, though public testimony will not be received by the Commission.

**Date:** Thursday, December 13, 2018

**Time:** 1:00 - 5:00 p.m.

**Location:**

City of Columbus, Jerry Hammond Building  
1111 E. Broad Street, Continental Room (Lower Level)  
Columbus, OH 43215

## **WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS**

### **ARTICLE I. PURPOSE**

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
  - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
  - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
  - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
  - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
  - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

## ARTICLE II. BORDERS

### Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:  
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,  
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,  
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,  
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,  
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

## ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

**Section 1.** All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

**Section 2.** The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

**Section 3.** Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

## ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

**Section 1.** The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

**Section 3.** Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

**Section 4.** Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.

B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.

C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.

D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

### **Section 5.** The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

## **ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1.** All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

**Section 2.** Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

**Section 3.** Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

**Section 4.** A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

**Section 5.** The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call



## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

**Section 7.** Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

**Section 8.** Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

**Section 9.** Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

## ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

**Section 1.** Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

**Section 2.** The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

**Section 3.** All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

**Section 4.** All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

**Section 5.** Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. **The Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

**Section 8.** Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

**Section 9.** Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

**Section 10.** All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

**Section 11.** Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

## ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

### SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

**Section 1.** The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

**Section 2.** Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

**Section 3.** All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

**Section 4.** There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

**Section 5.** The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

**Section 6.** Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

**ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS**

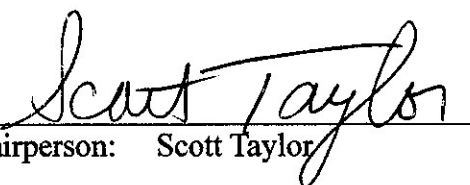
**Section 1.** The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

**Section 2.** If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

**ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS**

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of January 2015, and amended on the 18<sup>st</sup> day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.

  
Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer

# **AGENDA**

## **PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD**

*Monday, December 10, 2018 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Hearing Room*

1.       **Case Number PMA-375**  
          **Appellant:**               **South German Village LLC (TABLED IN NOV)**  
          **Property:**               **317 Taylor Avenue**  
          **Inspector:**           **Annie Gease**  
          **Accela#:**               **18440-06173**
  
2.       **Case Number PMA-376**  
          **Appellant:**               **Aston Village Apts/McBride**  
          **Property:**               **2773 Citizens Place**  
          **Inspector:**           **Jackie Martin**  
          **Accela#:**               **18475-19924**
  
3.       **Case Number PMA-377**  
          **Appellant:**               **Michael McCord**  
          **Property:**               **6769 Tussing Rd.**  
          **Inspector:**           **Jackie Martin/Janae Crawford**  
          **Accela#:**               **18440-06925**
  
4.       **Case Number PMA-378**  
          **Appellant:**               **James Shivers III**  
          **Property:**               **2595 Fairwood Avenue**  
          **Inspector:**           **John Conway**  
          **Accela#:**               **18441-01133**

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.